Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



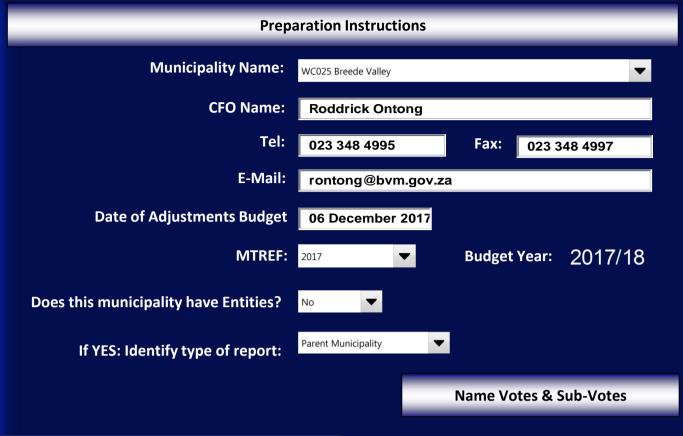
Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za





Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General		Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.1 1.2	Admin Mayoral Office	1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3		1.2 - Mayorai Ollido
Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.4 1.5		
Vote 0 - recrimical Services Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.7 1.8		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.6		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	vote 2 2.1	Municipal Manager Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 2.4		2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6 2.7	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.8		
	2.9 2.10		
	Vote 3	Strategic Support Services	
	3.1 3.2	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4 3.5		3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.6 3.6		3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7		3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8 3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4 4.1	Financial Services Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3 4.4		4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5	3	
	4.6 4.7		
	4.8		
	4.9 4.10		
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1 5.2		5.1 - Administration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4 5.5		5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7 5.8		5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9	Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10 Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2 6.3		6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4		6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5		6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6 6.7	Electricity Management Water Management	6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management
	6.8		
	6.9 6.10		
	0.70		

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality WC025 Breede Valley Grade 4 WC WESTERN CAPE Province Web Address www.bvm.gov.za e-mail Address bvm.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box Private Bag X3046 City / Town Worcester Postal Code 6849 Street address Building Civic Building Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street Worcester City / Town Postal Code **General Contacts**

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

General Contacts			
Telephone number	023 348 2600		
Fax number	023 348 3852		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	IIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spo	eaker:
D Number	560802 5092 086	ID Number	810409 0135 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	N Mercuur	Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2845	Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 535 5986	Cell number	071 589 1895
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	jschneider@bvm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor	<u>.</u>	Secretary/PA to the Ma	vor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	740227 0148 081	ID Number	910123 0259 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	A Steyn	Name	S Koopman
Telephone number	023 348 2841	Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248	Cell number	082 296 8796
ax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	skoopman@bvm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executiv		Secretary/PA to the De	puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
D Number	510523 5040 088	ID Number	700103 0259 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	JD Levendal	Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2843	Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	072 180 7812	Cell number	064 273 4889
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jlevendal@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	slakey@bvm.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADE	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mu	ınicipal Manager:
D Number	630629 5170 083	ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	David McThomas	Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2800	Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	084 448 2850
ax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
		Secretary/PA to the Chi	ief Financial Officer
Chief Financial Officer			
	691218 5287 083	ID Number	750605 0029 080
D Number	691218 5287 083 Mr		750605 0029 080 Mrs
Chief Financial Officer ID Number Title Name		ID Number	

Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	H Hansen	Name	
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 06 December 2017

Description				Bu	dget Year 2017	7/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	B	C	D	E	F	Ğ	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	137 892	137 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 892	145 752	153 914
Service charges	548 844	548 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	548 844	580 775	614 354
Investment revenue	10 620	10 620	-	-	-		-	_	10 620	11 225	11 854
Transfers recognised - operational	148 473	156 188	-	-	-	3 531	-	3 531	159 718	280 007	142 987
Other own revenue	103 317 949 146	103 317 956 861		-		3 531		3 531	103 317 960 392	109 206 1 126 966	115 322 1 038 431
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	343 140	330 001	_	_	_	3331	_	3 331	300 332	1 120 300	1 030 431
Employee costs	301 169	301 169	_	_	_	9	_	9	301 178	316 047	333 713
Remuneration of councillors	16 468	16 468	_	_	_	_	_	_	16 468	17 406	18 381
Depreciation & asset impairment	81 713	81 713	_	-	_	_	_	_	81 713	86 370	91 207
Finance charges	26 116	26 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 116	24 499	23 648
Materials and bulk purchases	339 807	339 807	-	-	-	5	-	5	339 812	358 979	379 082
Transfers and grants	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	295	311
Other expenditure	199 544	207 259	-	-	_	3 516	_	3 516	210 775	330 770	193 202
Total Expenditure	965 095	972 810		-	-	3 531		3 531	976 340	1 134 367	1 039 545
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 949)	(15 949)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 949)	(7 402)	(1 113)
Transfers recognised - capital	131 633	131 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 633	99 296	123 972
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	115 684	115 684		_		-		-	115 684	91 894	122 859
contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		_		_	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	115 684	115 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 684	91 894	122 859
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	209 954	228 554	_	_	_	_	96	96	228 650	161 875	162 893
Transfers recognised - capital	131 633	131 633	_	_	_	_	_	_	131 633	99 296	123 972
Public contributions & donations	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	10 500	23 228	_	_	_	_	_	_	23 228	_	_
Internally generated funds	67 821	73 693	_	-	_	_	96	96	73 790	62 579	38 921
Total sources of capital funds	209 954	228 554	-	-	-	-	96	96	228 650	161 875	162 893
Financial position											
Total current assets	248 040	289 273	_	_	_	_	_	_	289 273	270 185	327 301
Total non current assets	2 109 812	2 128 412	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 128 412	2 184 987	2 256 360
Total current liabilities	111 189	111 189	_	-	_	_	_	_	111 189	111 080	111 585
Total non current liabilities	444 029	444 029	_	-	-	_	_	_	444 029	439 977	435 350
Community wealth/Equity	1 802 634	1 862 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 862 467	1 904 115	2 036 726
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	193 284	185 569	_	_	_	_	_	_	185 569	173 621	209 165
Net cash from (used) investing	(209 904)	(228 504)	_	-	_	_	_	_	(228 504)	(161 825)	(162 843)
Net cash from (used) financing	(17 100)	(17 100)	_	-	-	_	_	_	(17 100)	(9 327)	(10 310)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	81 310	122 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 544	83 780	119 793
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	81 310	122 544	_	_	_	_	_	_	122 544	83 780	119 793
Application of cash and investments	(18 766)	(18 766)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(18 766)		(75 108)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	100 077	141 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 310	140 071	194 900
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 139 850	2 158 450	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 158 450	2 215 354	2 287 040
Depreciation & asset impairment	81 713	81 713	_	_	_	_	_	_	81 713	86 370	91 207
Renewal of Existing Assets	63 254	68 142	_	_	_	_	_	_	68 142	44 425	40 013
Repairs and Maintenance	63 656	63 656	_	-	_	5	_	5	63 661	67 087	70 844
Free services	40.050	40.050							40.053	44.000	40.050
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	40 052	40 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 052	41 902	42 956
Revenue cost of free services provided	38 184	38 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 184	40 323	42 513
Households below minimum service level	024	024							004	004	004
Water:	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	ı -	924	924	924
Sanitation/sewerage:	550	550							550	550	
Sanitation/sewerage: Energy:	558	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	558	558

Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

^{6.} Adjusts: = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error 7. G = B + C + D + E + F

^{8.} Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Standard Description	Ref					dget Year 2017					Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Standard Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1. 4	A	A1	B	ć	D	E I	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		188 493	188 793	_	_	_	410	_	410	189 203	201 293	211 477
Executive and council		1 056	1 356	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 356	2 014	146
Finance and administration		187 436	187 436	_	_	_	280	_	280	187 716	199 280	211 330
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	130	_	130	130	_	_
Community and public safety		58 555	65 969	_	_	_	120	_	120	66 089	183 240	37 505
Community and social services		7 874	7 874	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 874	8 455	8 810
Sport and recreation		366	366	_	_	_	_	_	_	366	281	297
Public safety		956	956	_	_	_	120	_	120	1 076	2 638	424
Housing		49 360	56 774	_	_	_		_	_	56 774	171 866	27 974
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		95 603	95 603	_	_	_	3 001	_	3 001	98 603	98 467	106 484
Planning and development		5 613	5 613	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 613	4 107	1 565
Road transport		90 618	90 618	_	_	_	_	_	_	90 618	95 023	105 620
Environmental protection		(628)	(628)	_	_	_	3 001	_	3 001	2 373	(663)	
Trading services		738 207	738 207	_	_	_	_	_	_	738 207	743 344	807 024
Energy sources		412 553	412 553	_	_	_	_	_	_	412 553	427 839	453 829
Water management		121 347	121 347	_	_	_	_	_	_	121 347	134 179	140 940
Waste water management		139 513	139 513	_	_	_	_	_	_	139 513	122 572	148 604
Waste management		64 794	64 794	_	_	_	_	_	_	64 794	58 753	63 651
Other		(78)	(78)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(78)		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 080 779	1 088 494	_	-	_	3 531	_	3 531	1 092 024	1 226 262	1 162 403
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		193 795	194 095	_	_	_	410	_	410	194 505	205 149	214 494
Executive and council		33 329	33 629	_	_	_		_	_	33 629	36 127	36 170
Finance and administration		157 423	157 423	_	_	_	280	_	280	157 703	165 807	174 928
Internal audit		3 043	3 043	_	_	_	130	_	130	3 173	3 216	3 396
Community and public safety		135 812	143 226	_	_	_	120	_	120	143 346	261 661	122 180
Community and social services		21 368	21 368	_	_	_	_	_	_	21 368	22 706	23 851
Sport and recreation		30 724	30 724	_	_	_	_	_	_	30 724	32 329	34 111
Public safety		29 907	29 907	_	_	_	120	_	120	30 027	30 790	32 499
Housing		53 717	61 132	_	_	_		_	-	61 132	175 735	31 612
Health		95	95	_	_	_	_	_	_	95	101	106
Economic and environmental services		128 164	128 164	_	_	_	3 001	_	3 001	131 165	134 347	141 740
Planning and development		13 903	13 903	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 903	14 605	15 423
Road transport		113 785	113 785	_	_	_	_	_	_	113 785	119 239	125 785
Environmental protection		476	476	_	_	_	3 001	_	3 001	3 476	503	531
Trading services		506 344	506 344	_	_	_	_	_	_	506 344	532 173	560 038
Energy sources		348 846	348 846	_	[[_	_ [_		348 846	367 728	387 652
Water management		50 157	50 157	_		_	_ [_		50 157	52 585	55 222
Waste water management		58 578	58 578	_	[]	_	_	_		58 578	60 581	63 018
Waste management		48 763	48 763	_	_	_	_	_	_	48 763	51 279	54 146
Other		980	980	_	_	_	_	_	_	980	1 036	1 094
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	965 095	972 810		_		3 531		3 531	976 340	1 134 367	1 039 545
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3	115 684	115 684		_		3 331		3 331	115 684		122 859

check oprev balance check opexp balance WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref					udget Year 2017	7/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
! 		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		188 493 1 056	188 793 1 356	-	-	-	410	_	410	189 203 1 356	201 293 2 014	211 477 146
Mayor and Council		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	139	146
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		925	1 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 225	1 875	-
Finance and administration		187 436	187 436	-	-	-	280	-	280	187 716	199 280	211 330
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management		32 353	32 353	-	-	_	-	-	-	32 353	35 071	37 567
Budget and Treasury Office		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance		3 123	3 123	-	-	-	280	-	280	3 403	3 301	3 486
Fleet Management		1 083	1 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083	1 145	1 209
Human Resources Information Technology		1 241	1 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 241	1 249	
Legal Services		2	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	2	2	3
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		324	324	_	_	_	_	_	-	324	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services Supply Chain Management		- 125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	- 142	151
Valuation Service		135 149 175	135 149 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 149 175	143 158 369	151 167 658
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	130	-	130	130	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	130	-	130	130	-	-
Community and public safety		58 555	65 969	-	-	-	120	-	120	66 089	183 240	37 505
Community and social services Aged Care		7 874	7 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 874	8 455	8 810
Aged Care Agricultural		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Animal Care and Diseases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		745	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	788	832
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection		(840)	(840)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(840)	(768)	(938)
Cultural Matters		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Disaster Management		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy Libraries and Archives		7 969	7 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 969	8 436	8 916
Literacy Programmes		- 1 303	- 1 303	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 303	- 0 430	- 0 310
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		366	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	281	297
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(0.077)	- (0.077)	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (0.077)	- (0.400)	(0.544)
Recreational Facilities		(2 277) 2 915	(2 277) 2 915	_	_	_	_	_	_	(2 277) 2 915	(2 406) 3 081	(2 541) 3 253
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		(272)	(272)	_	_	_	_	_	=	(272)		(415)
Public safety		956	956	-	-	-	120	-	120	1 076	2 638	424
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Fire Fighting and Protection		956	956	_	_	_	120	_	120	1 076	2 638	424
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		49 360	56 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 774	171 866	27 974
Housing Informal Settlements		49 360	56 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 774	171 866	27 974
Health		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-	_	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		95 603	95 603	-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001	98 603	98 467	106 484
Planning and development		5 613	5 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 613	4 107	1 565
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	- 64	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	- (23)	(05)
Corporate Wide Strategic Flaming (IDFs, LEDS) Central City Improvement District		64	64	_	_	_	_	_	-	64	(23)	(25)
Development Facilitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Project Management Unit		1 424	1 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 424 4 125	1 505	1 590
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning		4 125	4 125	_	-	-	-	-	-	4 125	2 625	-
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		90 618	90 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 618	95 023	105 620
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		73 802	73 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 802	77 614	81 961
Pounds Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		2 761	2 761	_	_	_	_	_	-	2 761	2 919	3 082
Roads		14 055	14 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 055	14 490	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2017	7/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Environmental protection	+ '	(628)	1		-	-	3 001	· -	3 001	2 373	(663)	(701)
Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection		(628)	(628)	-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001	2 373	(663)	(701)
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Trading services		738 207	738 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	738 207	743 344	807 024
Energy sources		412 553	412 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 553	427 839	453 829
Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems		416 258 (3 705)	416 258 (3 705)	-	-	-	-	-	-	416 258 (3 705)	433 740 (5 900)	459 087 (5 258)
Nonelectric Energy		(0 100)	(0 7 00)	-	_	-	_	-	-	(0 700)	- (5 500)	(0 200)
Water management		121 347	121 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 347	134 179	140 940
Water Treatment Water Distribution		82 541 38 806	82 541 38 806	-	_	-	_	_	-	82 541 38 806	88 024 46 155	93 427 47 513
Water Storage		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		139 513	139 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 513	122 572	148 604
Public Toilets Sewerage		39 505	39 505	-	-	-	_	-	-	39 505	14 666	20 763
Storm Water Management		13 625	13 625	_	_	_	_	_	-	13 625	14 451	20 703
Waste Water Treatment		86 383	86 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 383	93 455	107 306
Waste management		64 794	64 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 794	58 753	63 651
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Solid Waste Removal		64 794	64 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 794	58 753	63 651
Street Cleaning		- (70)	- (70)	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (70)	-	- (07)
Other Abattoirs		(78)	(78)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78)	(83)	(87)
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Licensing and Regulation Markets		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Tourism		(78)	(78)	-	-	-	_	-	-	(78)	(83)	(87)
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 080 779	1 088 494	-	-	-	3 531	-	3 5 <u>3</u> 1	1 092 024	1 226 262	1 162 403
Expenditure - Functional									-	-		
Municipal governance and administration		193 795	194 095	-	-	-	410	-	410	194 505	205 149	214 494
Executive and council Mayor and Council		33 329 29 961	33 629 29 961	-	_	-	-	-	-	33 629 29 961	36 127 31 669	36 170 33 443
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3 368	3 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 668	4 457	2 727
Finance and administration		157 423	157 423	-	-	-	280	-	280	157 703	165 807	174 928
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management		39 434 1 584	39 434 1 584	-	_	-	_	-	-	39 434 1 584	41 590 1 675	43 853 1 768
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Fleet Management		36 142	36 142	-	-	-	280	-	280	36 422	38 202 8 947	40 342 9 412
Human Resources		8 513 11 284	8 513 11 284	-	-	_	_	_	-	8 513 11 284	11 823	12 423
Information Technology		9 833	9 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 833	10 393	10 975
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		4 444	4 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 444	4 697	4 961
Property Services		5 788	5 788	-	_	_	_	_	-	5 788	5 775	6 098
Risk Management		1 910	1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 910	2 019	2 132
Security Services Supply Chain Management		8 277	8 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 277	8 749	9 239
Valuation Service		11 040 19 174	11 040 19 174	-	-	-	_	-	-	11 040 19 174	11 669 20 267	12 322 21 402
Internal audit		3 043	3 043	-	-	-	130	-	130	3 173	3 216	3 396
Governance Function		3 043	3 043	-	-	-	130	-	130	3 173	3 216	3 396
Community and public safety Community and social services		135 812 21 368	143 226 21 368	-		-	120	_	120	143 346 21 368	261 661 22 706	122 180 23 851
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		406 2 455	406 2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 2 455	429 2 595	453 2 740
Child Care Facilities		_		-	-	-	_	-	-	2 433	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		5 742	5 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 742	6 189	6 409
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Language Policy		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Libraries and Archives		12 765	12 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 765	13 493	14 249
Literacy Programmes Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sport and recreation		30 724	30 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 724	32 329	34 111
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		9 387	9 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 387	9 895	10 430
Recreational Facilities		15 321	15 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 321	16 194	17 101
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 017	6 017	-	_	-	_	-	-	6 017	6 240	6 580
									400			32 499
Public safety Civil Defence		29 907	29 907	-	_	-	120	_	120	30 027	30 790	32 433

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref					udget Year 2017	7/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	· -	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		29 093	29 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 093		31 591
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals		814	814	-	-	-	120	-	120	934	860	909
Housing		53 717	61 132	-	_	_	_	-	_	61 132	175 735	31 612
Housing		53 717	61 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 132		31 612
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Health		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	106
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services Laboratory Services		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	106
Food Control		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-		_	_
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vector Control		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		128 164	128 164	-	_	-	3 001	_	3 001	131 165	134 347	141 740
Planning and development		13 903	13 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 903	14 605	15 423
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs. LEDs)				-	-	-	-	-	-		- 0.004	- 0.070
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District		5 794	5 794	-	-	_	_	_	-	5 794	6 034	6 372
Development Facilitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic Development/Planning		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	=-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		7 338	7 338	_		_	_	_	_	7 338	7 756	8 191
Enforcement. and Citv Enaineer Project Management Unit		771	771	_	_	_	_	_	_	771		861
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Road transport		113 785	113 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 785	119 239	125 785
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		58 271	58 271	-	-	-	-	-	=	58 271	61 199	64 626
Pounds Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Public Transport Road and Traffic Regulation		47.076	47.076	-	-	-	_	-	-	47.070	40.004	40.000
Roads		17 276 38 238	17 276 38 238	_	_	_	_	_	-	17 276 38 238		19 283 41 876
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		476	476	-	-	-	3 001	_	3 001	3 476	503	531
Biodiversity and Landscape		476	476	-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001	3 476	503	531
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	=	-	-
Trading services		506 344	506 344	-	_	_	_	-	-	506 344	532 173	560 038
Energy sources		348 846	348 846	-	-	-	_	-	-	348 846		387 652
Electricity		344 621	344 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 621		382 947
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4 226	4 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 226	4 460	4 705
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		50 157	50 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 157		55 222
Water Treatment Water Distribution		4 969	4 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 969	5 252	5 546
Water Distribution Water Storage		45 188	45 188	-	_	_	_	_	-	45 188	47 333	49 675
Waste water management		58 578	58 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 578		63 018
Public Toilets		2 723	2 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 723		3 040
Sewerage		15 195	15 195	-	_	-	-	-	-	15 195		16 759
Storm Water Management		3 152	3 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 152		3 459
Waste Water Treatment		37 509	37 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 509		39 760
Waste management		48 763	48 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 763		54 146
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		18 439	40.400	-	-	-	_	-	-	18 439	10.490	20 570
Solid Waste Removal		30 324	18 439 30 324	_	_	_	_	_	-	30 324		20 579 33 567
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	- 30 324	-	-
Other		980	980	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	1 036	1 094
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		133	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	141	149
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		- 047	- 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 047	- 905	-
Tourism Fotal Expenditure - Functional	3	965 095	972 810	-	_	_	3 531	-	3 531	976 340		945 1 039 545
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	Ť	115 684	115 684	_		-	-	_	-	115 684		122 859

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 06 December 2017

Vote Description					Bu	dget Year 2017					Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		131	131	-	-	-	_	-	-	131	139	14
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 050	5 350	-	-	-	130	-	130	5 480	4 500	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		22	22	-	-	-	_	-	-	22	(130)	(19
Vote 4 - Financial Services		182 995	182 995	-	-	-	280	-	280	183 275	194 996	206 87
Vote 5 - Community Services		138 439	145 854	-	-	-	120	-	120	145 974	266 936	125 88
Vote 6 - Technical Services		754 141	754 141	-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001	757 142	759 821	829 69
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 080 779	1 088 494	-	-	-	3 531	-	3 531	1 092 024	1 226 262	1 162 40
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		29 961	29 961	_	_	-	_	_	-	29 961	31 669	33 44
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 989	10 289	_	-	-	130	_	130	10 419	11 456	10 11
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		54 712	54 712	_	-	-	_	_	-	54 712	57 636	60 80
Vote 4 - Financial Services		78 806	78 806	_	_	-	280	_	280	79 086	83 224	87 83
Vote 5 - Community Services		208 868	216 282	_	-	-	120	_	120	216 402	338 165	202 98
Vote 6 - Technical Services		582 759	582 759	-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001	585 759	612 217	644 36
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	965 095		-	-	-	3 531	-	3 531	976 340	1 134 367	1 039 54
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	115 684	115 684	-	_	_	_	_	_	115 684	91 894	122 85

 check revenue
 <

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjus	tments	Budget Financ	iai Performano	ce (revenue an		by municipal v Judget Year 2017/		ecember 2017			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2018/19 Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Rei	Original Baaget	3	4	capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	8	9	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	139	146
1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office		131	131	-	_	-	-	-	-	131	139	146
1.2 - Mayorai Office		_		_		_	_		_	_	_	
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 050	5 350	-	-	-	130	-	130	5 480	4 500	-
2.1 - Office Support		925	1 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 225	1 875	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	130	-	130	130	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		4 125	4 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 125	2 625	-
2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		_	_		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
2.6 - Jobs4U		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vata 2. Stantonia S. con 1 Section									-	-	//**	//**
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services 3.1 - Administration & Support Services		22 (1 207)	(1 207)	-	_	-	-	_	-	22 (1 207)	` '	
3.2 - Human Resources		1 241	1 241	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 241	1 249	
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		2	2	_	_	_	_	_	-	2		3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		(22)	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(23)	
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	(83)	(87)
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		182 995	182 995	-	-	-	280	-	280	183 275	194 996	206 874
4.1 - Administration		30 498	30 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 498	33 115	
4.2 - Revenue		150 955	150 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 955	160 250	169 644
4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management		1 506 37	1 506 37	-	_	-	280	_	280	1 786 37	1 592 39	1 681 42
4.4 Supply Shall Management		01	01						-	-	00	72
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - Community Services		138 439	145 854	_	_	_	120	_	- 120	- 145 974	266 936	125 883
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		93	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	93		93
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		49 462	56 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 877	171 974	28 088
5.3 - Libraries	ļ	7 969	7 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 969	8 436	8 916
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemer	nt I	956	956	-	-	-	120	-	120	1 076		424
5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		76 563 3 187	76 563 3 187	-	_	-	-	-	-	76 563 3 187	80 533 3 489	85 043 3 558
5.7 - Customer Care Services		324	324	_	_	_	_	_	_	324	3 409	3 330
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		(115)	(115)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(115)	(227)	(240)
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Technical Services		754 141	754 141 27 646	-	-	-	3 001 3 001	-	3 001 3 001	757 142 30 647	759 821 26 922	829 699
6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries		27 646 745	745	-		-	3 001		3 001	745	788	39 953 832
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		(2 537)	(2 537)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(2 537)		
6.4 - Refuse Removal		64 794	64 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 794	58 753	63 651
6.5 - Sewerages		125 888	125 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 888	108 121	128 069
6.6 - Electricity Management		416 258	416 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	416 258	433 740	459 087
6.7 - Water Management		121 347	121 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 347	134 179	140 940
									-	-		
									_	_		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 080 779	1 088 494	-	-	-	3 531	-	3 531	1 092 024	1 226 262	1 162 403
ļ	l		l .	l .	l .	l .		i .	1	1	1	į.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjus	Timento	- Baaget i mane	iai i ciioiiiaiic	oc provende am		udget Year 2017/1		COMBCI 2011			Budget Year +1	
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2018/19 Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Ker	Original Budget	3	4	capital	Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	8	9	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
R thousands		А	A1	В В	5 C	D	, E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote	1		XI.	, ,				·				
Vote 1 - Council General		29 961	29 961	_	_	-	_	-	-	29 961	31 669	33 443
1.1 - Admin		19 019	19 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 019	20 103	21 228
1.2 - Mayoral Office		10 943	10 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 943	11 567	12 214
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Voto 2 - Municipal Manager		9 989	10 289				130		130	- 10 419	11 456	10 118
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager				-	-	-		-		10 419 3 668		
2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit		3 368 3 043	3 668 3 043	-	-	_	- 130	-	- 130	3 173	4 457 3 216	2 727 3 396
2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management		771	771	-	-	_	130	_	-	771	815	861
2.4 - Ombudsman		0	0	_	-	_	_	_	_	0	1	1
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		2 709	2 709	_					_	2 709	2 864	3 024
2.6 - Jobs4U		97	97	_	_	_	_	_	_	97	103	109
000010		37	31						_	-	100	103
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		54 712	54 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 712	57 636	60 802
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		21 058	21 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 058	22 258	23 505
3.2 - Human Resources		11 284	11 284	-	-	-	_	-	-	11 284	11 823	12 423
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		9 824	9 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 824	10 384	10 966
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		1 560	1 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560	1 649	1 741
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		2 341	2 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 341	2 474	2 613
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4 201	4 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 201	4 350	4 594
3.7 - Legal Services		4 444	4 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 444	4 697	4 961
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		78 806	78 806	-	-	-	280	-	280	79 086	83 224	87 832
4.1 - Administration		12 522	12 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 522	13 162	13 846
4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning		41 142 9 873	41 142 9 873	-	-	_	280	_	- 280	41 142 10 153	43 487 10 435	45 922 11 020
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		15 269	15 269	_	_	_	200		_	15 269	16 140	17 044
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		15 205	15 205	_	_			_	_	13 203	10 140	17 044
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - Community Services		208 868	216 282	-	-	-	120	-	120	216 402	338 165	202 982
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		9 271	9 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 271	9 794	10 338
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		56 033	63 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 447	178 183	34 196
5.3 - Libraries		12 765	12 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 765		14 249
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Manageme	nt	29 093	29 093	-	-	-	120	-	120	29 213	29 929	31 591
5.5 - Traffic Services		76 361	76 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 361	80 320	84 818
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		8 288	8 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 288	8 880	9 251
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 430	3 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 430	3 283	3 466
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		13 531	13 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 531	14 183	14 967
5.9 - Health		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	106
Water C. Tark Stad Co. 1		PC0 ==-	F00 ==-						- 2 004	-	0/00/-	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		582 759	582 759	-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001	585 759	612 217	644 368
6.1 - Public Works		75 882	75 882 2 455	-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001	78 882	79 467	83 712
6.2 - Cemetaries		2 455	2 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 455	2 595	2 740
6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal		7 741 51 486	7 741 51 486	-	_	-	_	_	-	7 741 51 486	8 155 54 158	8 593 57 186
6.5 - Sewerages		50 418	50 418	_	_	_		_	_	50 418	51 989	53 968
6.6 - Electricity Management		344 621	344 621	_	_	_		_		344 621	363 268	382 947
6.7 - Water Management		50 157	50 157	_	_	_	_	_	_	50 157	52 585	55 222
		30 107	50 107						_	- 30 137	32 000	00 222
									_	_		
									_	_		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	965 095	972 810	-	-	-	3 531	-	- 3 531	976 340	1 134 367	1 039 545

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 06 December 2017

R thousands Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	1 2 2 2	Original Budget A	3	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	+1 2018/19 Adjusted	+2 2019/20 Adjusted
Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue	2	A			capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue	2		A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2						_	·	- J			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	137 892	137 892	_	_	_	_	_	_	137 892	145 752	153 914
		400 316	400 316	_	_	_	_	_	_	400 316	423 134	446 830
· ·	2	65 274	65 274	_	_	_	_	_	_	65 274	68 995	72 859
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	59 938	59 938	_	_	_	_	_	_	59 938	64 002	68 642
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	41 015	41 015	_	_	_	_	_	_	41 015	43 352	45 780
Service charges - other		(17 700)	(17 700)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(17 700)	(18 709)	(19 756)
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 492	14 492	_	_	_	_	_	_	14 492	15 318	16 176
Interest earned - external investments		10 620	10 620	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 620	11 225	11 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 009	3 009	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 009	3 181	3 359
Dividends received		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		67 244	67 244	_	_	_	_	_	_	67 244	71 077	75 057
Licences and permits		3 173	3 173	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 173	3 353	3 541
Agency services		7 373	7 373	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 373	7 793	8 229
Transfers and subsidies		148 473	156 188	_	_	_	3 531	_	3 531	159 718	280 007	142 987
Other revenue	2	6 900	6 900	_	_	_	-	_	-	6 900	7 294	7 702
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 126	1 126	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 126	1 190	1 257
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		949 146	956 861	_		_	3 531	_	3 531	960 392	1 126 966	1 038 431
contributions)		0.00.00								***************************************	20 000	1000 101
Expenditure By Type							_					
Employee related costs		301 169	301 169	-	-	-	9	-	9	301 178	316 047	333 713
Remuneration of councillors		16 468	16 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 468	17 406	18 381
Debt impairment		55 626	55 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 626	58 797	62 090
Depreciation & asset impairment		81 713	81 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 713	86 370	91 207
Finance charges		26 116	26 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 116	24 499	23 648
Bulk purchases		276 151	276 151	-	-	-	-	-		276 151	291 892	308 238
Other materials		63 656	63 656	-	-	-	5	-	5	63 661	67 087	70 844
Contracted services		9 366	9 366	-	_	-	3 141	-	3 141	12 508	9 900	10 455
Transfers and subsidies		279	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	295	311
Other expenditure		131 426	139 141	-	-	-	375	-	375	139 515	258 769	117 170
Loss on disposal of PPE		3 125	3 125	-	_	-	-	-	-	3 125	3 304	3 489
Total Expenditure		965 095	972 810	-	-	-	3 531	-	3 531	976 340	1 134 367	1 039 545
Surplus/(Deficit)		(15 949)	(15 949)	-	_	_	-	_	-	(15 949)	(7 402)	(1 113)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,		131 633	131 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 633	99 296	123 972
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		115 684	115 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 684	91 894	122 859
Taxation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		115 684	115 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 684	91 894	122 859
Attributable to minorities		410.001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445.001	-	- 100.0==
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		115 684	115 684	_	_	_	_	_	-	115 684	91 894	122 859
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		115 684	115 684	_			-	-	_	115 684	91 894	122 859

Revenue total 1 080 779 146 1 088 493 603 - - - 3 530 722 - 3 530 722 1 092 024 325 1 226 261 679 1 162 403 384

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustment			<u> </u>			dget Year 2017					Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote		,,						•				
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	,		-	-		_	-		-		-	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 130	4 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 729	2 625	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		6 320	6 320	-	-	-	-	96	96	6 416	7 913	3 813
Vote 4 - Financial Services		805	805	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	800	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 193	11 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 711	12 172	2 990
Vote 6 - Technical Services		188 501	204 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 981	138 365	155 291
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		209 954	228 554	_	_		_	96	96	228 650	161 875	162 893
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		209 954	228 554	-		_	_	96	96	228 650	161 875	162 893
		200 00 .									101010	.02000
Capital Expenditure - Functional		44.500	40.007					•		40.000	44.000	
Governance and administration		11 560	12 237	-	-	_	-	96	96	12 333	11 638	4 913
Executive and council		15	18	-	-	-	-	96	96	114	- 44 620	-
Finance and administration		11 545	12 220	-	-	-	-	_	-	12 220	11 638	4 913
Internal audit		14 170	-					_				-
Community and public safety Community and social services		14 170	45 000	-	-	-	-		-	45 000	- 40.770	4 500
Sport and recreation			15 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 898	- 12 772	
Public safety		660	660		-	<u>-</u>	- -	-	- -	15 898 660	-	30
		660 2 240	660 2 490		-	-	-	-	- - -	15 898 660 2 490	- 600	30 755
I		660 2 240 11 270	660 2 490 12 748	- - -	1	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748	- 600 12 172	30 755 3 778
Housing		660 2 240 11 270 –	660 2 490 12 748 –		1 1 1 1	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	15 898 660 2 490	- 600	30 755 3 778 –
Housing Health		660 2 240 11 270 - -	660 2 490 12 748 –	- - - - -		- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - -	- 600 12 172 - -	30 755 3 778 - -
Housing Health Economic and environmental services		660 2 240 11 270 - - 21 375	660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298	- - - - -	1 1 1 1 1	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298	- 600 12 172 - - 30 951	30 755 3 778 - - 28 536
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development		660 2 240 11 270 - - 21 375	660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298	- - - - -		- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298	- 600 12 172 - - 30 951	30 755 3 778 - - 28 536
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport		660 2 240 11 270 - - 21 375	660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298	- - - - - -	111111	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298	- 600 12 172 - - 30 951	30 755 3 778 - - 28 536
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection		2 240 11 270 - - 21 375 - 21 375	2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298	-		-	-	-	- - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951	30 755 3 778 - - 28 536 - 28 536
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services		660 2 240 11 270 - - 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848	2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298	- - - - - -		-	-	-	- - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 177 121	-0600 12 172 	30 755 3778 - - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources		660 2 240 11 270 - - 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757	660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757	-		-	-	-	- - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757	-0 600 12 172 	30 755 3 778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management		660 2 240 11 270 - - 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606	23 298 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606	-		-	-		- - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652	30 755 3 778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management		660 2 240 11 270 - - 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233	660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505	-		-	-	-	- - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131	30 755 3 778 - - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		660 2 240 11 270 - - 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606	23 298 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606	-		-	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652	30 755 3 778 - - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other	3	660 2 240 11 270 - - 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233	660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505	-		-	-	-	- - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131	30 755 3 778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 835 50 639 52 016 3 893
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	660 2 240 11 270 - 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233 20 253	660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253	-	-	-		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253	- 600 12 172 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131 2 900	30 755 3 778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 835 50 639 52 016 3 893
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by:	3	660 2 240 11 270 - 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233 20 253 - 209 954	660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 554	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 650	- 600 12 172 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131 2 900 - 161 875	30 755 3778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016 3 893 -
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government	3	660 2 240 11 270 - 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233 20 253 - 209 954	660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 554	-	-			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 650	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131 2 900 - 161 875	30 755 3778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016 3 893 - 162 893
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	660 2 240 11 270 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233 20 253 - 209 954 43 007 88 626	660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 554 43 007 88 626	-	-			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 650 43 007 88 626	- 600 12 172 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131 2 900 - 161 875	30 755 3778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016 3 893 - 162 893 41 830 82 142
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	660 2 240 11 270 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233 20 253 - 209 954 43 007 88 626 -	660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 554 43 007 88 626	-			-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 650 43 007 88 626	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131 2 900 - 161 875	30 755 3 778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016 3 893 - 162 893
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants		660 2 240 11 270 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233 20 253 20 253 - 209 954 43 007 88 626	660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 554 43 007 88 626 - -	-				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 650 43 007 88 626 - -	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131 2 900 - 161 875 38 867 60 429 - 0	30 755 3 778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016 3 893 - 162 893 41 830 82 142 -
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	3	660 2 240 11 270 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233 20 253 20 253 - 209 954 43 007 88 626 131 633	660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 554 43 007 88 626 - - - 131 633	-			-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 650 43 007 88 626 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131 2 900 - 161 875 38 867 60 429 - 0 99 296	30 755 3 778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016 3 893 - 162 893 41 830 82 142 - -
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations		660 2 240 11 270 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233 20 253 - 209 954 43 007 88 626 131 633	660 2 490 12 748 - - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 554 43 007 88 626 - - - 131 633	-				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 650 43 007 88 626 - 131 633	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131 2 900 - 161 875 38 867 60 429 - 0	30 755 3 778 - 28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016 3 893 - 162 893 41 830 82 142 -
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital		660 2 240 11 270 21 375 - 21 375 - 162 848 38 757 41 606 62 233 20 253 20 253 - 209 954 43 007 88 626 131 633	660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 554 43 007 88 626 - - - 131 633	-				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 898 660 2 490 12 748 - 23 298 - 23 298 - 177 121 38 757 41 606 76 505 20 253 - 228 650 43 007 88 626 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 600 12 172 - 30 951 - 30 951 - 106 514 18 831 52 652 32 131 2 900 - 161 875 38 867 60 429 - 0 99 296	28 536 - 28 536 - 124 882 18 335 50 639 52 016 3 893 - 162 893 41 830 82 142

check balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjus	tments	Capital Expend	alture Budget I	by vote and fur		udget Year 2017/1					Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	B. 6	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2018/19 Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Original Budget	3	4	capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	8	9	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	_											
Vote 1 - Council General		5	8	-	-	-	-	-	_	8	-	-
1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 Municipal Manager		4 130	4 720		-			_	-	4 729	2 625	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Office Support		4 130	4 729 5	-	-	-	-	_	_	5		-
2.2 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.3 - Project Management		4 125	4 724	_	_	-	-	-	-	4 724	2 625	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		6 320	6 320	-	-	-	-	96	96	6 416	7 913	3 813
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	5	-	-	-	-	96	96	101	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		5 965	5 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 965	7 913	3 813
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development		_	_		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
3.7 - Legal Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		805	805	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	800	800
4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue		5 –	5 -				-	-	-	5 –		_
4.3 - Financial Planning		800	800			_	_	_	_	800	800	800
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 193	11 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 711	12 172	2 990
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		655	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	- 40 470	30
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemen5.5 - Traffic Services	і. 	7 893	9 370		-	_	-	_	-	9 370	12 172	2 805
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.7 - Customer Care Services		_	41	_	_	-	-	-	-	41	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640	-	155
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 Technical Coming		400 501	004.001						-	204.094	400.00=	455.001
Vote 6 - Technical Services 6.1 - Public Works		188 501 39 753	204 981 41 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 981 41 675	138 365 46 402	155 291 52 144
6.2 - Cemetaries		39 733	410/5	_	_	_	_	_	_	41075	46 402	52 144
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		600	600	_	_	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
6.4 - Refuse Removal		20 253	20 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 253	2 900	3 893
6.5 - Sewerages		47 533	62 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 090	16 980	29 680
6.6 - Electricity Management		38 757	38 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 757	18 831	18 335
6.7 - Water Management		41 606	41 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 606	52 652	50 639
									_	_		
									_	_		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		209 954	228 554	-	-	-	-	96	96	228 650	161 875	
Total Capital Expenditure		209 954	228 554	-	-	_	_	96	96	228 650	161 875	162 893

References

Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
 Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 06 December 2017

						dget Year 2017					+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		٨	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS		A	AI	В	U	U	E	F	G	н		
Current assets												
Cash		46 310	87 544	_	_	_	_	_	_	87 544	48 780	84 793
Call investment deposits	1	35 000	35 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	35 000	35 000	35 000
Consumer debtors	1	111 661	111 661	_	_	_	_	_	_	111 661	135 246	160 186
Other debtors		34 926	34 926		_	_	_			34 926	29 926	24 926
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 164	1 164	_	_	_			_	1 164	1 105	1 050
Inventory		18 978	18 978	_	_	_		_	_	18 978	20 127	21 346
Total current assets		248 040	289 273		-	-	_		_	289 273	270 185	327 30
		240 040	203 213						_	203 213	210 100	327 30
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		6 593	6 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 593	6 264	5 951
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		22 395	22 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 395	22 395	22 395
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 075 969	2 094 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 094 569	2 151 991	2 224 224
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		4 854	4 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 854	4 336	3 790
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total non current assets		2 109 812	2 128 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 128 412	2 184 987	2 256 360
TOTAL ASSETS		2 357 852	2 417 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 417 685	2 455 172	2 583 661
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Borrowing		9 427	9 427	-	-	-	-	-	_	9 427	10 410	11 702
Consumer deposits		4 448	4 448	_	-	_	-	_	_	4 448	4 889	5 374
Trade and other payables		68 073	68 073	-	-	-	-	-	_	68 073	64 786	61 653
Provisions		29 241	29 241	-	-	-	-	_	_	29 241	30 996	32 855
Total current liabilities		111 189	111 189	-	-	-	_	-	_	111 189	111 080	111 585
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	214 291	214 291	_	_	_	_	_	_	214 291	203 881	192 179
Provisions	1	229 738	229 738	_	_	_	_ [_	_	229 738	236 096	243 171
Total non current liabilities		444 029	444 029		-	-	_		_	444 029	439 977	435 350
TOTAL LIABILITIES		555 218	555 218		-	-	_		_	555 218	551 057	546 935
NET ASSETS	2	1 802 634	1 862 467	_	_		_		_	1 862 467	1 904 115	2 036 726
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		. 552 554	. 552 .61									2 555 72
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 802 634	1 862 467		_	_			_	1 862 467	1 904 115	2 036 726
Reserves		1 002 034	1 002 407	-	_	_	-	_	_	1 002 407	1904 115	2 030 /20
		_	_		_	_	-		_	_	_	_
Minorities' interests TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 802 634	1 862 467		-	-	_		-	1 862 467	1 904 115	2 036 726

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Vallev - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 06 December 2017

					Bu	dget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		^	AI	В		D	_	!	9	11		
Receipts												
Property rates		130 998	130 998	_	_	_	_	_	_	130 998	138 465	146 219
Service charges		542 319	542 319	_		_	_	_		542 319		606 987
Other revenue		54 259	54 259	_	_	_	_	_		54 259		60 564
Government - operating	1	148 473	148 473	_	_	_	3 531	_	3 531	152 004	280 007	142 987
Government - capital	1	131 633	131 633	_		_	- 3331	_	-	131 633		123 972
Interest	'	13 629	13 629	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 629		15 213
Dividends		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 020	-	10210
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(801 361)	(809 076)	_	_	_	(3 531)	_	(3 531)	(812 606	(964 406)	(862 289)
Finance charges		(26 387)	(26 387)	_	_	_	(0 00.)	_	(0 00 .)	(26 387	, ,	, ,
Transfers and Grants	1	(279)	(279)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(279	, ,	(311
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		193 284	185 569	_	-	_	-	_	-	185 569	, ,	209 165
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	<u>_</u>	_	_	_		_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		50	50	_	_	_	_	_	_	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Payments												
Capital assets		(209 954)	(228 554)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(228 554	(161 875)	(162 893
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(209 904)	(228 504)	-	-	-	-	_	_	(228 504	,	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			, ,							,	, ,	
Receipts												
Short term loans		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		100	100	_	_	_		_	_	100	100	100
Payments		100	100		_	_	_			100	100	100
Repayment of borrowing		(17 200)	(17 200)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(17 200	(9 427)	(10 410
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(17 100)	(17 100)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(17 100	, ,	,
, ,		, ,	, ,							,	, ,	,
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(33 720)	(60 034)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60 034		36 012
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	115 031	182 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 578		83 780
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	81 310	122 544	-	-	-	-	_	-	122 544	83 780	119 793

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 06 December 2017

				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20							
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		^	3 A1	4 B	5	6	7	8	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available		Α	Λ1	ь	U	U		г	G	п		
·	١. ا											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	81 310	122 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 544	83 780	119 793
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Cash and investments available:		81 310	122 544	-	_	-	-	-	-	122 544	83 780	119 793
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 000	5 000	_	-	-	_	_	_	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(77 081)	(77 081)					-	-	(77 081)	(97 130)	(118 286)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		53 315	53 315					_	-	53 315	35 839	38 179
Total Application of cash and investments:		(18 766)	(18 766)	-	-	ı	-	-	_	(18 766)	(56 291)	(75 108)
Surplus(shortfall)		100 077	141 310	-	-	-	_	-	_	141 310	140 071	194 900

References

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

rs collection assumptions: ce outstanding - debtors	working capital requirements	
77 081	rs 141 269	141 269
Test collection assumptions: 153 181 153	ors due 64 188	64 188
153 181	77 081	77 081
153 181		
See a see of debtors collection rate 92% 92%	ors collection assumptions:	
Lerm investments committed	ce outstanding - debtors 153 181	153 181
-	ate of debtors collection rate 92%	92%
-		
- -	term investments committed	
Page Development Fund Page Pa	t description; eg sinking fund)	
Page Development Fund Page Pa		
Page Development Fund Page Pa		
Page Development Fund Page Pa		_
Page Development Fund Page Pa		
al replacement 24 360 24 3 surance sisurance 4 000 4 0 tion 3 200 3 2 imer Deposit 4 160 4 1 ciation(Loan repayment) 14 319 14 31 rmance Bonus 156 1 ed leave 3 120 3 1	ves to be backed by cash/investments	
sisurance 4 000 4 0 tion 3 200 3 2 imer Deposit 4 160 4 1 ciation(Loan repayment) 14 319 14 319 rmance Bonus 156 1 ed leave 3 120 3 1	ng Development Fund	
tion 3 200 3 2 Imer Deposit 4 160 4 1 Iciation(Loan repayment) 14 319 14 319 Imance Bonus 156 1 ed leave 3 120 3 1	al replacement 24 360	24 360
umer Deposit 4 160 4 1 ciation(Loan repayment) 14 319 14 319 rmance Bonus 156 1 ed leave 3 120 3 1	nsurance 4 000	4 000
ciation(Loan repayment) 14 319 14 319 rmance Bonus 156 1. ed leave 3 120 3 1.	tion 3 200	3 200
mance Bonus 156 1. ed leave 3 120 3 1.	umer Deposit 4 160	4 160
ed leave 3 120 3 1.	eciation(Loan repayment) 14 319	14 319
	rmance Bonus 156	156
	ed leave 3 120	3 120
53 315 53 31	53 315	53 315

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 06 December 2017

						idget Year 2017					Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	145 050	158 762	-	_	_	_	96	96	158 858	115 849	121 225
Roads Infrastructure		17 305	19 228	_	_	_	_	_	-	19 228	14 451	21 036
Storm water Infrastructure		13 625	13 625	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 625	14 451	20 536
Electrical Infrastructure		11 968	11 968	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 968	3 831	4 307
Water Supply Infrastructure		41 606	41 606	_	_	_	_	_	_	41 606	51 139	41 831
Sanitation Infrastructure		39 432	49 143	_	_	_	_	_	_	49 143	14 630	27 330
Solid Waste Infrastructure		660	660	_	_	_	_	_	_	660	1 750	2 250
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		124 597	136 230		_	_	_		_	136 230	100 253	117 290
		5 295	7 371	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 371	11 957	805
Community Facilities						_	_			1 500	11 937	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 500 6 795	1 500 8 871		_	_	_		-	8 871	11 957	805
Community Assets		6 795							-			
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 4 005	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 885	1 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 885	1 100	1 100
Housing		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-
Other Assets	6	1 885	1 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 885	1 100	1 100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		350	350	_	-	_	_	_	_	350	_	-
Intangible Assets		350	350	_	-	-	_	-	-	350	_	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		438	441	_	_	_	_	96	96	537	300	330
Machinery and Equipment		10 385	10 385	_	_	_	_	_	-	10 385	990	600
Transport Assets		600	600	_	_	_	_	_	_	600	1 250	1 100
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_	CO 054	CO 440							CO 440	44.405	40.040
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	63 254	68 142	-	-	-	_	-	-	68 142	44 425	40 013
Roads Infrastructure		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	6 500	7 500
Storm water Infrastructure		2 140	2 651	-	-	-	_	-	-	2 651		1 000
Electrical Infrastructure		32 456	32 456	_	-	_	_	_	-	32 456	26 762	24 951
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 750	5 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 018	1 750	1 750
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 000	6 068	_	-	-	-	-	-	6 068	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 188	7 188	_	-	-	-	-	-	7 188	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	1	ı	-	_	_	ı	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure		53 034	57 881	_	-	-	_	-	-	57 881	35 012	35 201
Community Facilities		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	200	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 600	1 600	-	-	_	_	-	-	1 600	_	-
Community Assets		1 600	1 600	_	-	_	_	-	-	1 600	200	-
Heritage Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	41	_	_	_	_	_	_	41	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Other Assets	6	_	41		_	_			_	41	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	,	_	-	_	_	_	-	_		41	_	-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	-
		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights												-
Intangible Assets		2 / 15	2 415	_	-	_	-	_	-	2 415	4 762	012
Computer Equipment		2 415	2 415	_	-	_	-	_	-	2 415		813
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Machinery and Equipment		6 205	6 205	_	-	_	_	_	-	6 205	4 450	4 000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	1 650	1 650	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 650	1 600	1 655
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	600	600
					_		-		_	-	000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
Community Facilities	1	650	650	_	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 06 December 2017

Description			<u> </u>		B. 8 1/1	dget Year 2017		00	, ,		+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
A Alexandra	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands Sport and Recreation Facilities		Α _	A1 _	В _	C _	D	E _	F	G _	H _	_	5
Community Assets		650	650		_		_		_	650	_	5
Heritage Assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	1	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
-		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	04.005	00 700							00.700	20.051	00.50
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		21 805 15 765	23 728 16 276	_	_	-	-	-	-	23 728 16 276	20 951 14 451	28 536 21 536
Electrical Infrastructure		44 424	44 424	_	_	_	_	_	_	44 424	30 593	29 258
Water Supply Infrastructure		43 356	46 624	_	_	_	_	_	_	46 624	52 889	43 58
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 432	55 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 211	15 230	27 930
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 848	7 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 848	1 750	2 250
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure		177 631	194 111	_	_	_	_	_	_	194 111	135 865	153 09
Community Facilities		5 945	8 021	_	-	_	-	_	_	8 021	12 157	805
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 100	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	55
Community Assets		9 045	11 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 121	12 157	860
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		1 885	1 926	_	-	_	-	_	_	1 926	1 100	1 100
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 885	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	1 100	1 100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		350	350	_	_	-		_	_	350	_	_
Intangible Assets		350	350	_	_	_	_	_	_	350	_	_
Computer Equipment		2 415	2 415	_	-	_	-	_	_	2 415	4 763	813
Furniture and Office Equipment		438	441	-	-	-	-	96	96	537	300	
Machinery and Equipment		17 590	17 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 590	6 440	5 600
Transport Assets Libraries		600	600	_	_	-	-	-	-	600	1 250	1 100
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	209 954	228 554	_	_	_	_	96	96	228 650	161 875	162 893
SSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure	١	403 406	405 329	_	_	_	_	_	_	405 329	399 656	402 107
Storm water Infrastructure		60 350	60 862	_	_	_	_	_	_	60 862	74 801	96 337
Electrical Infrastructure		337 847	337 847	_	_	_	_	_	-	337 847	355 416	370 921
Water Supply Infrastructure		443 423	446 691	_	-	-	-	_	-	446 691	484 442	515 488
Sanitation Infrastructure		381 582	392 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	392 360	385 016	400 489
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 917	7 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 917	(599)	(9 189
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		36	36		-		-		-	36	36	36
Infrastructure Community Facilities		1 634 561 20 744	1 651 042 22 820	_	_	_	-	_	-	1 651 042 22 820	1 698 768 31 479	1 776 189 30 783
Sport and Recreation Facilities		26 035	26 035	-	_	_	_	_	-	26 035	25 054	24 074
Community Assets		46 779	48 855		- 1		_		_	48 855	56 534	54 857
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	_	_	_	_	_	_	36 631	36 631	36 63
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		22 395	22 395	-	-	-	-	-	_	22 395	22 395	22 395
Investment properties		22 395	22 395	-	1	-	-	-	-	22 395	22 395	22 39
Operational Buildings		285 409	285 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 450	284 135	
Housing		41 868	41 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 868	39 783	37 58
•		327 277	327 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	327 318	323 918	320 310
Other Assets		321 211										
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		- - 4 854	- - 4 854	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - 4 854	- - 4 336	3 790

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 06 December 2017

						dget Year 2017			,		Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Computer Equipment		9 974	9 974	_	_	_	-	_	_	9 974	13 656	13 326
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 215	2 218	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 218	1 677	1 121
Machinery and Equipment		25 862	25 862	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 862	29 394	31 923
Transport Assets		16 607	16 607	_	_	_	_	_	_	16 607	15 351	13 805
Libraries		12 694	12 694	_	_	_	_	_	_	12 694	12 694	12 694
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 139 850	2 158 450	_	-	-	-	-	-	2 158 450	2 215 354	2 287 040
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		81 713	81 713	_	_	_	_	_	_	81 713	86 370	91 207
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	63 656	63 656	_	_	_	5	_	5	63 661	67 087	70 844
Roads Infrastructure		9 168	9 168	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 168	9 494	10 026
Storm water Infrastructure		1 887	1 887	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 887	1 995	2 106
Electrical Infrastructure		19 534	19 534	_	_	_	_	_	_	19 534	20 647	21 804
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 912	5 912	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 912	6 249	6 599
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 887	6 887	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 887	7 280	7 687
Solid Waste Infrastructure		36	36	_	_	_	_	_	_	36	38	40
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_				_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_ [_		_	_	_
Infrastructure		43 424	43 424		_	_	_	_	_	43 424	45 702	48 262
		2 639	2 639	_	_	_		_		2 639	2 789	2 946
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 107	2 107	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 107	2 709	2 352
•		4 746	4 746			_	_			4 746	5 016	5 297
Community Assets		4 / 40		_	_		_	_	-	4 /40	5016	5 297
Heritage Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_										
Investment properties			- 0.404	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0.404	- 0.000	- 0.407
Operational Buildings		3 124	3 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 124	3 302	3 487
Housing		1 898	1 898	_	-	-	-	_	-	1 898	2 007	2 119
Other Assets		5 023	5 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 023	5 309	5 606
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 842	1 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 842	1 947	2 056
Furniture and Office Equipment		6	6	_	-	-	-	_	-	6	6	6
Machinery and Equipment		3 362	3 362	-	-	-	5	-	5	3 367	3 554	3 753
Transport Assets		5 253	5 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 253	5 553	5 864
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-			-	-	_	-	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	-	145 368	145 368		-	-	5		5	145 373	153 458	162 051
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	capex		30.5%							30.5%	28.4%	25.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depi	ecn"	79.4%	85.4%							85.4%	53.3%	45.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	2.9%							2.9%	3.0%	3.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6.0%	6.2%							6.2%	5.1%	4.9%

Asset register balance check – – – – – – – – – – – – – –

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 06 December 2017

,		denvery med	iourement - o	6 December 2		udget Year 2017/	118				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7 A1	8 B	9 C	10	11 E	12 F	13 G	14		
Household service targets	1	A	AI	В	<u> </u>	D	E	F	G	Н		
Water:		40.704	40.704							40.704	40.704	40 704
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16 701 3 803	16 701 3 803			-			-	16 701 3 803	16 701 3 803	16 701 3 803
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 989	4 989	-		-	-	-	-	4 989		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2	25 493	25 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 493		
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 3,4	924	924			-			-	924	924	924
No water supply	0, .		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	_	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	924		
Total number of households	5	26 417	26 417	-	•	•	-		•	26 417	26 417	26 417
Sanitation/sewerage:		02.024	02.024							22 024	22 024	02.024
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		23 834 100	23 834 100						-	23 834 100	23 834 100	23 834 100
Chemical toilet		4 415	4 415	-		-	-	-	-	4 415		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		28 349	28 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 349	28 349	28 349
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		20 349	20 349	-		-	-		-	20 349	20 349	20 349
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
No toilet provisions		558	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	558		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	558 28 907	558 28 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	558 28 907	558 28 907	558 28 907
	э	20 907	20 907	•	•	•	•			20 907	20 907	20 907
Electricity (at least min. service level)		4 451	4 451	_		_	_		_	4 451	4 451	4 451
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		20 706	20 706						-	20 706		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 157	25 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 157	25 157	25 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources			-						-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 157	25 157							25 157	25 157	25 157
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		34 804	34 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 804	34 804	34 804
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		34 804	34 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 804	34 804	34 804
Using communal refuse dump									-	_		
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	34 804	34 804	-					-	34 804	34 804	34 804
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	8 000	8 000							8 000	8000	8000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 750	7 750						_	7 750	7750	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo	nth)	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8000	8000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8000	8000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16	0.05	0.0=								0.00	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 351 13 500	6 351 13 500	-	_	-		_	-	6 351 13 500	6 713 13 687	7 089 13 503
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo	nth)	3 642	3 642	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 642		4 065
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 650	7 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 650	8 086	8 539
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Form		8 909	8 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 909		9 760
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	40 052	40 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 052	41 902	42 956
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		150000	150000	0		0	0	0	0	150000	150000	150000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10kl	10kl	0	0	0	0	0	0	10000 10k		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ő	1011		101
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		245.61	245.61	0	0	0	0	0	0	245.61		
Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50kwh 240L	50kwh 240L	0	0	0	0	0	0	50kwh 240L		
	17	24UL	Z4UL	U	U	U	U	U	l v	Z40L	Z4UL	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	17	2 650	2 650	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 650	2 809	2 978
Property rates (it is ooo till esticial rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate)	ates)	25 870	25 870	_		_	_	_	_	25 870	27 344	28 876
Water		706	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	746	788
Sanitation		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 521	1 500
Electricity/other energy Refuse		405 850	405 850	-	_	-	_		-	405 850	428 898	452 949
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		6 204	6 204	-	_	_	_	_	_	6 204	6 577	6 971
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other	cial n	20 404	20 104	_	<u>-</u>	-	<u> </u>	_	-	20 404	40 222	A2 E42
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total so	udi P	38 184	38 184	-	_	_	_			38 184	40 323	42 513

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 06 December 2017

				rinanciai Pe		dget Year 2017					Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	6	7	capital 8	Unavoid. 9	Govt 10	other Adjusts.	12	Budget 13	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Ċ	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS Property rates												
Total Property Rates		163 762	163 762	-	_	-	-	_	-	163 762	173 097	182 790
less Revenue Foregone		25 870	25 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 870	27 344	28 876
Net Property Rates		137 892	137 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 892	145 752	153 914
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		404 363	404 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	404 363	427 412	
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - electricity revenue		4 047 400 316	4 047 400 316	_	_	<u>-</u>	-	_	-	4 047 400 316	4 277 423 134	4 517 446 830
i		400 010	400 010							400 010	420 104	140 000
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue		72 331	72 331	_	_	_	_	_	_	72 331	76 454	80 735
less Revenue Foregone		7 057	7 057	-	_	_	_	_	-	7 057	7 459	7 876
Net Service charges - water revenue		65 274	65 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 274	68 995	72 859
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		74 938	74 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 938	79 210	83 645
less Revenue Foregone		15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 208	15 004
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		59 938	59 938	-	_		-	-	-	59 938	64 002	68 642
Service charges - refuse revenue		40.545	40.545							10 51-	E0.00=	FF 000
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		49 515	49 515	-	_	_			-	49 515	52 337	55 268
less Revenue Foregone		8 500	8 500	_	_	_	_	_		8 500	8 985	9 488
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		41 015	41 015	-	-	_	_	_	-	41 015	43 352	45 780
Other Revenue By Source												
Other Revenue		6 900	6 900	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 900	7 294	7 702
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6 900	6 900	-	-	-	_	-	-	6 900	7 294	7 702
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-,	-	-	189 399	197 906	208 955
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		33 280 19 414	33 280 19 414	_	_	_	4	_	4	33 284 19 414	35 177 20 520	37 147 21 669
Overtime		11 350	11 350	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 350	11 997	12 669
Performance Bonus		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 120	8 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 120	8 582	9 063
Cellphone Allowance		1 056	1 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 056	1 116	
Housing Allowances		3 198	3 198	-	-	-		-		3 198	3 381	3 570
Other benefits and allowances		29 335	29 335	-	-	-	5	-	5	29 340	31 007	32 744
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6 018	6 018	_	_	_	_	_	-	6 018	6 361	6 717
sub-total		301 169	301 169	-	-	-	9	_	9	301 178	316 047	333 713
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	301 169	301 169	-	-	-	9	-	9	301 178	316 047	333 713
Contributions recognised - capital												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		81 713	81 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 713	86 370	91 207
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	81 713	81 713	-	-		-	_	-	81 713	86 370	91 207
Bulk purchases	1											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		273 881	273 881	_	_	_	_	_	_	273 881	289 493	305 704
Water Bulk Purchases		2 270	2 270	-	_	-	_	_	-	2 270	2 399	2 534
Total bulk purchases	1	276 151	276 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 151	291 892	308 238
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants		279	279	-	-	_	-	-	-	279	295	311
Total transfers and grants		279	279	-	-		-	-	-	279	295	311
Contracted services												
Contracted services		9 366	9 366	_	_	-	3 141	-	3 141	12 508	9 900	10 455
										**		
sub-total	1	9 366	9 366	-	-	-	3 141	-	3 141	12 508	9 900	10 455

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 06 December 2017

					Bu	dget Year 2017	7/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	-	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 F	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Allocations to organs of state:		- А	711		U	U		-	0			+
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total contracted services??		9 366	9 366	-	-	-	3 141	-	3 141	12 508	9 900	10 455
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	108
Contributions to 'other' provisions		4 881	4 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 881	5 159	5 448
Consultant fees		9 595	9 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 595	10 142	10 710
Audit fees		3 430	3 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 430	3 626	3 829
General expenses	3,5	113 423	121 138	-	-	-	375	-	375	121 513	239 741	97 075
									-	-		
									-			
Total Other Expenditure	1	131 426	139 141	-	-	-	375	-	375	139 515	258 769	117 170
Repairs and Maintenance			1									
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials		63 656	63 656	_	_	_	5	_	5	63 661	67 087	70 844
Contracted Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other Expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	63 656	63 656	_	_	_	5	_	5	63 661	67 087	70 844

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 06 December 2017

Description Ref						Вι	ıdget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Reposands A A A S S C C F F C H S S C C C F F C H S S C C C C S S C C C C S S C C C C	Description	Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum Funds				Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts			Adjusted
Reposation			Budget	•								Budget	Budget
ASSETTS	R thousands		А										
Continue comments	ASSETS			711					· ·				
Ches and found foundables 1 3 30 00 33 00 35 00 3 30 00 30 3	Call investment deposits												
Trial Call Investment deposits	Call deposits		35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 00
Consumer debitors Less positive folds impairment stordisches Less positive folds impairment association Less positive to the provision and folds and less positive to the provision and less positive to	Other current investments		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Consumer debton	Total Call investment deposits	1	35 000	35 000	_	-	_	_	_	-	35 000	35 000	35 00
Less: provision for data impairment 00.320 00.320 - 0.0320 07.005 (85.506) Debt. Invasificant storations 1	Consumer debtors												
Total Consumer debtorn 1	Consumer debtors		171 985	171 985	-	_	_	-	-	-	171 985	208 311	246 72
Total Consumer debtorn 1	Less: provision for debt impairment		(60 324)	(60 324)	-	-	_	-	-	-	(60 324	(73 065)	(86 53
Debt. Insanients storokina Sealmone of the beginning dist year Contributions to the provision (80.715) (85.715) (9.715) (80.326) (9.34) (9.	Total Consumer debtors	1		111 661	_	-	_	_	_	_	111 661		160 18
Contribution to the provision G4 537 G4 537 G4 537 G4 538 G4 548 tax text of	Debt impairment provision												
Contribution to the provision G4 537 G4 537 G4 537 G4 538 G4 548 tax text of	Balance at the beginning of the year		(65 715)	(65 715)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(65 715	(60 324)	(73 06
Bast debts willtow off basis willtow off basis services of dyser (90 024) (, ,			_	_	_	_	_	,	,	,
Balance at end of year Poperty, Jan 15, equipment PPE et oxivity autority (exc. flance leases) 2 3367 399 3 385 999 3385 999 3 5.92 276 3 869 21 Lass, Accumulated discretification 2 1291 430 1291 430 1291 430 137 2277 1 4679 Lass, Accumulated discretification 2 1291 430 1291 430 1291 430 137 2277 1 4277 1 4274 LARGILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short form house (not than boak overdait) Current confloring grate and confloring and exception 3 9 427 9 427 9 427 13400 1177 Trade and discretification between the short wind board overdait) Current confloring grate and exception Current confloring grate and exception 4 427 9 427 9 427 13400 1177 Trade and discretification grate and exception 4 427 9 427 9 427 13400 1177 Trade and discretification grate and exception 4 427 9 427 9 427 13400 1177 Trade and discretification grate and exception 4 427 9 427 9 427 13400 1177 Trade and and other payables Constitution and exception of the payables 4 1 8 8173 8 8373 68 103 600 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	•		, ,		_	_	_	_	_				
Procestry, plant & equipment 1					_	_	_	_	_	_			
PPE of continuation (set. flarez-leases) Less Accomplished exceptions on PPE Less Accomplished exceptions 1 2 275 989 3385 999	-		,	,								,	(
Leases Excognised as PPE			3 367 399	3 385 999	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 385 999	3 529 278	3 692 17
Less Accumulated disconation: 1291-80, 1291-80, 204-568 1201-80, 1377-207, 1467-99 1201-800, 1201-		2		-								- 0 020 2.0	- 0 002 11
Total Property, plant & equipment	•	-		1 201 //30								1 377 287	1 /67 95
LIABILITIES Current Iniabilities - Borrowing 9 427 9 427 9 427 10 10 1177 1176		1											
Current point of the phase certain ballities - Borrowing 9.427 9.427 9.427 10.410 1177		'	2 073 909	2 034 303	_		_			_	2 034 303	2 131 991	2 224 22
Short term loans (other than bank overdatil)	LIABILITIES												
Query Control Concept misbilities 9427 9427 9427 10410 1177 1170	Current liabilities - Borrowing												
9 427 9 42	Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	Current portion of long-term liabilities		9 427	9 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 427	10 410	11 70
Conditions	Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		9 427	9 427	-	-	-	_	-	-	9 427	10 410	11 70
Unspect conditional grants and receipts	Trade and other payables												
VAT Cit Total Trade and other payables 1 68 073 68 073 69 073 64 786 61 61 km current liabilities - Borrowing 3 214 291 214 291 214 291 203 881 192 11	Creditors		64 188	64 188	-	-	_	_	-	-	64 188	60 978	57 92
Total Trade and other payables 1	Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 000	5 000	-	-	_	_	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 00
Total Trade and other payables Mon current liabilities - Borrowing Mon current liabilities - Borrowing Springer leases (including PPP asset element) Total Mon current liabilities - Borrowing 3 214 291 214 291	VAT		(1 115)	(1 115)	-	_	_	_	_	-	(1 115	(1 193)	(1 27
Non-current liabilities - Borrowing 3 214 291 214 291 - - - - - - - 214 291 203 881 192 11	Total Trade and other payables	1	68 073	68 073	_	_	_	_	_	_	68 073	64 786	61 65
Borrowing Street Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing 214 291 214 291 214 291 203 881 192 17 192 17 193 17													
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) 70 fall Non current liabilities - Borrowing Retirement benefits 159 105	-	3	214 291	214 291	_	_	_	_	_	_	214 291	203 881	192 179
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing Provisions - non current Retirement benefits	•		_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_
Provisions - non current Retirement benefits 159 105 159 105 - - - - 159 105 168 652 178 77 151 606 652 178 77 175 606 652 175 606 652			214 291	214 291	_	-	_	_	_	_	214 291	203 881	192 17
Retirement benefits	_												
List other major items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Char Total Provisions - non current 229 738			159 105	159 105	_	_	_	_	_	_	159 105	168 652	178 77
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other Total Provisions - non current 229 738			-	-	_	_		_					_
Other			70.633	70.633									64.40
Total Provisions - non current 229 738			70 033	70 033							70 033	07 444	04 40
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Changes and the serves of the serv			220 729	220 729							220 720	236 006	242 47
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance Appropriations to Reserves 25 368 25 368 25 368 37 776 25 12 Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets	Total Provisions - non current	-	229 130	229 130	-		_	-	-	-	229 130	230 090	243 17
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance Appropriations to Reserves Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 1802 634 1862 467 1862 467 1904 115 2036 7. Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves // Self-insurance Total Reserves 2	CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Appropriations to Reserves	Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 1802 634 1862 467 1862 467 1904 115 2036 72 Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves (list) Revaluation Total Reserves 2	Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 661 581	1 661 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 661 581	1 774 444	1 888 74
Depreciation offsets	Appropriations to Reserves		25 368	25 368	-	_	-	-	-	-	25 368	37 776	25 12
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves (list) Revaluation Total Reserves 2			_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves (list) Revaluation Total Reserves 2	Depreciation offsets		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Housing Development Fund	Other adjustments		115 684	175 517	-	_	_	_	-	-	175 517	91 894	122 85
Housing Development Fund	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 802 634	1 862 467	_		_	_	_	_	1 862 467	1 904 115	2 036 72
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves (list) Revaluation Total Reserves 2	Reserves												
Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves (list) Revaluation Total Reserves 2 - - - - - - - - - - - -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Content of the reserves (list)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other reserves (list) -			_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revaluation										_	_		
Total Reserves 2	()										_		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY 2 1 802 634 1 862 467 - - - - - 1 862 467 1 904 115 2 036 73 Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: Provision of basic services -		2											
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: Provision of basic services													2 036 72
Provision of basic services			·								1 302 407	1 304 113	2 030 12
		nally sign	ificant priorities	3:			ı						
2010 World Cup	Provision of basic services									-	-		
	2010 World Cup									-	-		

check - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table Si	B3 Adjustments to the	SDBIP - per	formance ob	ectives - 06							Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Unit of measurement	Original	I	Accum.	Bu Multi-year	udget Year 2017 Unfore.	/18 Nat. or Prov.	Other	ı	Adjusted	+1 2018/19 Adjusted	+2 2019/20 Adjusted
Description	Onit of measurement	Budget	Prior Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	Vote 2- Municipa	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Compile a risk based audit plan and submit to the Audit	RBAP submitted to Audit		Ī.	Vote 2- Municipa	ai wanayei							
Committee by 30 June 2018 Compile a strategic risk register and submit to council by	Committee Strategic Risk Register	1	1							1	1	1
31 June 2018 90% of the budget spent to implement the Regional	submitted to council	1	1							1	1	1
Socio Economic Pogramme by 30 June 2017 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)												
x100}	% of budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
number of people from employment equity target groups	1		Vote	3 -Strategic Su	pport Services	l	l		l	1	I	l
employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved	Number of people employed											
employement equity plan during the 2017/18 financial	in the three highest levels of											
year	management Number of FIE's created	1	1							1	1	1
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2018 (person days / FTE (230	through the EPWP programme by 30 June											
days)) The Percentage of the Municipality's personnel budget	2018.	116	116							116	116	116
actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan												
plan by 30 June 2018 [(actual amount spent on training /total personnel budget)x100]	% of budget spent	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2018 [(Number of funded posts vacant divided by												
budgeted funded posts)x100) Complete 100% of posts identified for evaluation in	% vacancy rate	15%	15%							15%	15%	15%
terms of TASKS by 30 June 2018 {(number of posts												
evaluated ito TASKS /total numner of posts identified to be evaluated ito TASK)x100)	% of posts evaluated	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
	INumber of residential			Vote 4 -Financia	I Services							
	Number of residential properties which are billed											
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2018	for water or have prepaid meters	18 898	18 898							18 898	18 898	18 898
Number of residential properties which are billed for	Number of residential properties which are billed											
electricity or have prepaid meters (excluding Eskom	for electricity or have	00.400	00.400							00.400	00.400	00.400
Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2018	prepaied meters Number of residential	22 400	22 400							22 400	22 400	22 400
Number of residential properties that are billed for sanitation / sewerage services as at 30 June 2018	properties which are billed for sewerage	18 050	18 050							18 050	18 050	18 050
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for	Number of residential properties which are billed											
refuse removal as at 30 June 2018	for refuse removal Number of indigent	18 258	18 258							18 258	18 258	18 258
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning	households receiving free											
less than R4500 as at 30 June 2018	basic water Number of indigent	8 000	8 000							8 000	8 000	8 000
Provide free basic electricity to inidigent households earning less that R4500 as at 30 June 2018	households receiving free basic electricity	8 000	8 000							8 000	8 000	8 000
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households	Number of indigent households receiving free											
earning less than R45000 as at 30 June 2018	basic sanitation Number of indigent	8 000	8 000							8 000	8 000	8 000
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households	households receiving free											
earning less than R45000 as at 30 June 2018 the percentage of the municipality 's capital budget	basic refuse removal	8 000	8 000							8 000	8 000	8 000
actually spent on capital projects as at 30 June 2018 (actual amount spent on capital projects/ total amount	% of the municipal capital											
budgeted for capital projects)x100 Francial viability measured in terms of the municipality s	budget actually spent	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
ability to meet its service dept obligations as at 30 June												
2018 (short term borrowing † Long term borrowing) / total operating revenue - operational conditional grant	% of dept coverage	45%	45%							45%	45%	45%
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June												
2018 ((cash and cas equivalents - unspent conditional grants - overdraft + short term investment) / monthly	Number of months it takes											
fixed operational expenditure excluding (depreciation, amortisation, and provision for bad depts, impairment	to cover fix operating expenditure with available											
and loss on disposal of assets	cash	1.8	1.8							1.8	1.8	1.8
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2018(total outstanding												
service debtors /revenue received for services)x100 Limit unacounted electricity losses than 10% by 30 June	% of oustanding deptors	17%	17%							17%	17%	17%
2018 {(Number of electricity units solds) / Number of electricity units purchased) x100	% unacounted for electricity	10%	10%							10%	10%	10%
Limit unacounted water losses to less than 21% by 30 June 2018 (Number of kilolitres water available from	and southed for electricity	.070	. 0 /0							.0,0	1010	.070
reservoirs - number of kiloliters water sold) / number of												
kiloliters water purchased or purified x 100}	% unacounted for water Approved financial	21%	21%							21%	21%	21%
Submit aproved financial statements for 2016/17 to the Auditor - General by 31 June 2017 Acmieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30	statements for 2016/17 submitted to AG	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2018 (Gross Debtors Opening balance † Billed												
revenue - Gross Debtors Closing balance - bad depts	0/ Dayman I . I .	059/	050/							050/	050/	059/
written off) / billed revenue x 100 Review the MGRO clean audit plan and submitted to the		95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
municipal manager by 31 January 2018 Achieve a clean audit for the 2016/17 Financial Year by	Submitted Clean audit achieved for the	1	1							1	1	1
31 December 2017	2016/17 financial service	1	1							1	1	1
95% of project budget for the upgrade of the Waterloo			l	ote 5 -Commun	ty Services							
Library spent by 30 June 2018 ((Actual project expenditure /Total project budget) x100	% of the project budget spent	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
900 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by 30 June 2018	Number of screenings conducted by 30 June 2018		1 000							1 000	1 000	1 000
Julio 2010	conducted by 30 Julie 2010	1 000	1 000							1 000	1 000	1 000

					Ви	dget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Unit of measurement	Original	B	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	T. () A P . (Adjusted	+1 2018/19 Adjusted	+2 2019/20 Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Davidon on action plan for the management of atrav	Action plan develop and	Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Develop an action plan for the manangement of stray animals and submit to Mayco for approval by 31	Action plan develop and submitted by 31 December											
December 2017	2017	1	1							1	1	1
	Long term business plan,											
Develop a longterm Business Plan,including standard	including standars operating procedures developed and											
operating procedures for bylaw enforcement and submit to the Mayco for approval by 30 June 2018	submitted by 30 June 2018	1	1							1	1	1
	Feasibility study completed											
Conduct a feasibility study regarding security services	and report submitted to											
within the municipality and submit a report to Mayco by	Mayco by 31 December 2017											
31 December 2017 Complete servised sites for the housing project in De	Number of servised sites	1	1							1	1	1
Doorns Sunny Side Orchard by 30 June 2018	completed by 30 June 2017	109	109							109	109	109
Complete top structures for the housig project in Old	Number of top structures											
Manadela Sqaure by 30 June 2018 Complete top structures for the housig project in New	completed by 30 June 2017 Number of top structures	51	51							51	51	51
Manadela Sqaure by 30 June 2018		80	80							80	80	80
Complete top structures for the housing project in Avian	Number of top structures											
Park by 30 June 2018	completed by 30 June 2017	105	105							105	105	105
Complete the transfer of RDP units (prior to 2005 by 30 June 2018	Number of units transferred											
Manage the transhex Human Settlement Implementation	Number of units transferred											
phase by monthly project meetings (except December												
and January)	Number of meetings	8	8							8	8	8
Complete the transfer of rental units that qualify in terms of the extended discount benefit scheme by 30 June	Number of units transferred											
Complete all planned MIG sport infrastructure upgrade	Number of units transferred											
projects by 30 June 2018	Number of projects	7	7							7	7	7
95% of the approved capital budget spent for the	% or capital budget spent by 30 June 2018 {(actual											
construction of a fire engin super structure by 30 June	expenditure divided by the											
2018 {(actual capital expenditure divided by the total	total approved capital											
approved capital budget) x 100}	budget)x100	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
			,	Vote 6 -Technica	al Services							
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured												
per SANS 241 criteria during the 2017/18 financial year Extended recycling at source of the material to 4 new	% water quality level Number of wards reclycling	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
wards by June 2018	extended to	4	4							4	4	4
Complete the construction of material recovery facility												
(MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2018	Construction completed	1	1									1
Compile a new 5 year water service development plan (WSDP) and submit to Mayco for approval by 31	WSDP submitted by 31									1	1	
December 2017										1	1	
	December 2017	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes		1	1							1	1	1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018	December 2017 Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex	Project completed	1	1							1 1 1	1 1 1	1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018		1 1	1							1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018	Project completed	1 1 1	1 1 1							1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage	Project completed Project completed Project completed	1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1							1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018	Project completed Project completed	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1							1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the better press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1							1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the bet press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Resevoir	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed % progress as at 30 June	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the bet press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Resevoir	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%							1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the better press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed % progress as at 30 June	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%							1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the belt press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Resevoir through Transhex development by 30 June 2018 80% of sewerage samples comply with efficient standard ((number of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/number of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/number of sewerage samples tested)x100} during	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed % progress as at 30 June 2018 % of sewerage smaples											
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the belt press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Resevoir through Transhex development by 30 June 2018 30% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard ((number of sewerage samples tested)x100} during the 2017/18 financial year	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed % progress as at 30 June 2018 % of sewerage smaples complete	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%	1 1 1 1 1 1 70%							1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 70%
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the belt press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete the belt press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Resevoir through Transhex development by 30 June 2018 30% of sewerage samples comply with emituent standard ((number of sewerage samples tested)x100) during the 2017/18 financial year Review the spatial development framework and submit to	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed % progress as at 30 June 2018 % of sewerage smaples complete SDF of sewerage samples											
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the belt press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Resevoir through Transhex development by 30 June 2018 30% of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/number of sewerage samples tested)x100} during the 2017/18 financial year Review the spatial development framework and submit to council for approval by 30 June 2018	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed % progress as at 30 June 2018 % of sewerage smaples complete SDF of sewerage samples compliant											
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the belt press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Resevoir through Transhex development by 30 June 2018 30% of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/number of sewerage samples tested)x100} during the 2017/18 financial year Review the spatial development framework and submit to council for approval by 30 June 2018 90% of the electricity capital project budget spent by 30 June 2008 {(total actual project expenditure / total capital	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed % progress as at 30 June 2018 % of sewerage smaples complete SDF of sewerage samples compliant % of electricity capital	80%	80%							80%	80%	80%
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the belt press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Resevoir through Transhex development by 30 June 2018 80% of sewerage samples comply with emittent standard ((number of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/number of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/number of sewerage samples that comply with Review the spatial development framework and submit to council for approval by 30 June 2018 90% of the electricity capital project budget spent by 30 June 2008 ((total actual project expenditure / total capital project outget)	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed % progress as at 30 June 2018 % of sewerage smaples complete SDF of sewerage samples compliant										80%	
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018 Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018 Complete the belt press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017 Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Resevoir through Transhex development by 30 June 2018 30% or sewerage samples that comply with SANS/number of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/number of sewerage samples tested)x100} during the 2017/18 financial year Review the spatial development framework and submit to council for approval by 30 June 2018 30% of the electricity capital project budget spent by 30 June 2008 {(total actual project expenditure / total capital	Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed Project completed % progress as at 30 June 2018 % of sewerage smaples complete SDF of sewerage samples compliant % of electricity capital	80%	80%							80%	80%	80%

References

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
- 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table	SB4 Adjustments to budgeted perfo	rmance indic	2015/16	2016/17		r 2017 udget Year 2017	/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted
	basis of Calculation	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Бийдег	Aujusteu	Buaget	Биадег	Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	6.8%	5.6%	0.6%	4.5%	4.5%	4.4%	3.0%	3.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	/Own Revenue	8.7%	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	14.5%	105.0%	25.3%	13.4%	24.0%	18.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
	Company assets for smooth link littles	105.00/	040.00/	224 50/	222 40/	200 20/	200 20/	042.00/	202 20/
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors	165.9%	210.2%	224.5%	223.1%	260.2%	260.2%	243.2%	293.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	> 90 days/current liabilities	165.9%	210.2%	224.5%	223.1%	260.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	89.9%	118.8%	120.7%	0.7	1.1	1.1	0.8	1.1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	96.1%	94.0%	94.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.1%	98.1%
Ratepayer & Other revenue)	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	95.0%	93.7%	93.7%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Revenue	13.9%	14.3%	15.3%	16.3%	16.1%	16.1%	15.3%	18.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments	\	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	83.7%	55.5%	55.5%	77.3%	51.5%
Groundre to Guerrana invocationio		0.070	0.070	0.070	00.1 70	00.070	00.070	17.0%	01.070
Other Indicators									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	19 602 291	18 496 956	19 685 011	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated	17 976	18 943	-	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	less units sold)/units purchased and	6.2%	5.8%	6.2%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
	Total Volume Losses (kl)	2 858 247	2 193 989	2 287 928	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated	18 941	12 304	-	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
	less units sold)/units purchased and	18.9%	16.1%	17.6%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.2%	28.2%	30.3%	31.7%	31.5%	31.4%	28.0%	32.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.1%	30.1%	32.2%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8.1%	6.1%	8.0%	6.7%	6.7%	6.6%	6.0%	6.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.3%	13.7%	13.8%	11.4%	11.3%	11.2%	9.8%	11.1%
	1. Sabilitating - capital revenue)	10.070	10.770	10.070	11.77/0	11.070	11.2/0	0.070	11.1/0
IDP regulation financial viability indicators	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating								
i. Debt coverage	Grants)/Debt service payments due within Total outstanding service debtors/annual	15.5%	20.2%	14.4%	2360.1%	2360.1%	2360.1%	2486.8%	2629.2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	18.2%	18.7%	11.5%	11.8%	11.7%	11.6%	12.0%	15.4%
iii. Cost coverage	operational expenditure	2.3	1.6	1.8	1.3	2.0	2.0	1.2	1.7

iii. Cost coverage operational expetences

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality
Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days
Debtors > 12 months recovered
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex
Borrowing

46 346	54 416	53 369	62 167	62 424	62 700	69 979	68 469
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
15 326	22 193	18 274	67 821	73 693	73 790	62 579	38 921
2 221	23 297	25 700	10 500	23 228	23 228		

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB5	Adjustme	ents Budget - social, economic an	d demographic	statistics an	d assumptior	ıs - 06 Decem	ber 2017					
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	2017/18 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.	2440 00 04404	2001 000000		2011 0011040	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	TOI.											
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None	,		9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339		5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620		3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988		1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110		110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95		95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data									
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			29 729	30 964	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129		33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 531	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398		9 398	9 398
Total number of households		-	35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s	_											
Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-		-	_	_	-	-	-	
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.6%	5.5%	6.0%	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases						6.8%	7.0%	6.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	7.0%	0.0%	7.4%	1.470	1.470	1.470
Consumption growth (water)												
·												
Collection rates	7		[
Property tax/service charges					%	96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
						100.00/	400.00/	400.00/	05.00/	05.00/	05.00/	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	33.070
Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments					%							
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0% 96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 06 December 2017

Description			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Me	dium Term Rev	enue and Expe	nditure Framew	ork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	106 931	87 423	113 505	81 310	122 544	122 544	83 780	119 793
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	38 770	41 262	125 202	100 077	141 310	141 310	140 071	194 900
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	51 406	(10 705)	23 976	115 684	115 684	115 684	91 894	122 859
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	1.7%	3.3%	-6.0%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	-0.2%	-0.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	92.2%	92.2%	92.2%	92.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	5.0%	13.0%	12.2%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	131.9%	0.0%	13.4%	24.0%	18.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.6%	100.7%	101.7%	100.3%	100.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	11.5%	11.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.5%	12.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-24.8%	-17.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.2%	2.6%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	56.5%	36.2%	25.3%	30.1%	29.8%	29.8%	27.4%	24.6%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

Total service charge revenue

Total service charge revenue - previous year

Provincial government gazetted allocations

National government DoRA allocations District Municipality and Other allocations

Cash receipts from ratepayers

Ratepayer & Other revenue Change in debtors

6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
686 736	686 736	686 736	726 527	768 269
622 998	622 998	622 998	686 736	726 527
133 759	141 173	141 703	228 487	103 643
144 747	144 747	144 747	149 716	162 216
1 600	1 900	4 901	1 100	1 100
727 576	727 576	727 576	769 664	813 769
788 927	788 927	788 927	834 543	882 334
			18 197	19 571

				В	udget Year 2017	/18			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2		711				_	•		
	., _									
Operating Transfers and Grants		404 740	404 740					404 740	440.040	400 200
National Government:		101 740 98 097	101 740 98 097		-	-	-	101 740 98 097	110 849 109 299	120 386 118 836
Local Government Equitable Share Local Government Financial Management Grant	3			-	-			1 550		1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement grant	3	1 550	1 550	-		_	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		2 093	2 093	_	_	_	_	2 093	_	_
Expanded 1 ubile Works 1 Togramme integrated grant		2 033	2 093	_		_	_	2 033	_	_
Provincial Government:		45 133	52 548	_	530	-	530	53 078	168 058	21 501
Human Settlement development Grant		35 699	43 114	-	_	-	_	43 114	156 690	11 500
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruciton of tra	nsport in		149	_	_	-	-	149	-	_
Library Services: Conditional grant		8 427	8 427	-	_	-	-	8 427	8 920	9 428
Community Development workers (CDW)		93	93	-	_	_	_	93	93	93
Regional Socio-Economic Project		425	425	-	_	_	_	425	1 875	-
Thusong service centres grant	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	120	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	240	-	-	-	-	240	360	480
Development of Sport and recreation	5	100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Financial Management Support grant	5	-	-	-	410	-	410	410	-	-
Fire equipment maintenance	5	-	-	-	120	-	120	120	-	-
District Municipality:		500	800	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
CWDM Projects		500	800	-	_	-	-	800	_	_
Other grant providers:		1 100	1 100	_	3 001	_	3 001	4 101	1 100	1 100
Learnership SETA		500	500	-	_	_	_	500	500	500
LGWSETA		600	600	-	_	_	_	600	600	600
Work for water		-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001	3 001	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	148 473	156 188	_	3 531	_	3 531	159 718	280 007	142 987
	0	140 473	130 100		3 331	_	3 331	139 / 10	200 007	142 901
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 007	43 007	-	-	-	-	43 007	38 867	41 830
Municipal Infrastructure grant		35 007	35 007	-	-	-	-	35 007	36 867	38 830
Integrated National Electification Program		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	8 000	2 000	3 000
Provincial Government:		88 626	88 626	_	_	_	_	88 626	60 429	82 142
Human Settlement development Grant		84 501	84 501	_	_	_	_	84 501	57 804	82 142
Regional Socio-Economic Project		4 125	4 125	_	_	_	_	4 125	2 625	-
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
G 1, 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1										
Total Constant Transfers and Co. 1	_	404.000	404.000					404.000	20.000	100 0==
Total Capital Transfers and Grants TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	6	131 633	131 633	-	- 0.504	-	- 0.504	131 633	99 296	123 972
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSPERS & UKANTS		280 106	287 820	-	3 531	_	3 531	291 351	379 303	266 959

OPS CAP

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adju					udget Year 2017	_			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Č	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		101 740	101 740	_	_	_	_	101 740	110 849	120 386
Local Government Equitable Share		98 097	98 097	_	-	_	_	98 097	109 299	118 836
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	_	_	_	_	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement grant		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		2 093	2 093	-	-	-	-	2 093	-	-
Provincial Government:		45 133	52 548	_	530	_	530	53 078	168 058	21 501
Human Settlement development Grant		35 699	43 114	-	-	-	-	43 114	156 690	11 500
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruciton of t	ranspo		149	_	_	_	_	149	_	_
Library Services: Conditional grant	l .	8 427	8 427	_	-	_	-	8 427	8 920	9 428
Community Development workers (CDW)		93	93	_	_	_	_	93	93	93
Regional Socio-Economic Project		425	425	_	_	_	_	425	1 875	_
Thusong service centres grant		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	120	_
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	240	_	_	_	_	240	360	480
Development of Sport and recreation		100	100	-	_	-	-	100	-	-
Financial Management Support grant Fire equipment maintenance		_	-	_	410 120	_	410 120	410 120	_	_
The equipment maintenance		_	_		120	_	120	120	_	
District Municipality:		500	800	_	_	_	_	800	_	_
CWDM Projects		500	800	_	_	_	_	800	_	_
Other grant providers:		1 100	1 100	-	3 001	-	3 001	4 101	1 100	1 100
Learnership SETA		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
LGWSETA		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	600	600
Work for water		-	-	-	3 001	-	3 001	3 001	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		148 473	156 188	-	3 531	-	3 531	159 718	280 007	142 987
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 007	43 007	_	-	-	-	43 007	38 867	41 830
Municipal Infrastructure grant		35 007	35 007	-	-	-	-	35 007	36 867	38 830
Integrated National Electification Program		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	_	8 000	2 000	3 000
Provincial Government:		88 626	88 626	-	-	_	_	88 626	60 429	82 142
Human Settlement development Grant		84 501	84 501		-	-	-	84 501	57 804	82 142
Regional Socio-Economic Project		4 125	4 125	-	-	-	-	4 125	2 625	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		131 633	131 633	_	-	_	-	131 633	99 296	123 972
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1	280 106	287 820	_	3 531	_	3 531	291 351	379 303	266 959

				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20					
Description		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
Current year receipts		101 740	101 740	_	_	_	_	101 740	110 849	120 38
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		101 740	101 740	_	_	_	_	101 740	110 849	120 38
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	1	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	7 414	_	_	_	_	7 414	-	_
Current year receipts		45 133	45 133	_	530	_	530	45 663	168 058	21 50
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		45 133	52 548	_	530	_	530	53 078	168 058	21 50
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	300	_	_	_	_	300	_	_
Current year receipts		500	500	_	_	_	_	500	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	800	_	_	_	_	800	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		1 100	1 100	_	3 001	_	3 001	4 101	1 100	1 10
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 100	1 100	_	3 001	_	3 001	4 101	1 100	1 10
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		148 473	156 188	_	3 531	_	3 531	159 718	280 007	142 98
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	- 142 00
	+-									
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			.	-	-	-	-			
Current year receipts		43 007	43 007	-	-	-	-	43 007	38 867	41 83
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		43 007	43 007	-	-	-	-	43 007	38 867	41 83
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Current year receipts		88 626	88 626		_	-	_	88 626	60 429	82 14
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		88 626	88 626		-	-	-	88 626	60 429	82 14
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	_	-	ı	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-		_	_	_	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		131 633	131 633	-	-	-	-	131 633	99 296	123 97
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	_	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		280 106	287 820	_	3 531	_	3 531	291 351	379 303	266 9
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		200 100	201 020		3 331	_	3 331	231331	319 303	200 30

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 06 December 2017

	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18									+1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	Ă1	B	Č	Ď	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description] [insert description]										_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								_	_		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	_		
[insert description] TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_
	1		_	_					-		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Cash transfers to other Organisations [insert description]	4								_	_		
[insert description]	-								_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Grants in Aid - Section 67 MFMA	5	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	279	295	311
									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS:	-	270	279						-	279	205	244
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	279		-			-	-	-	279	295 295	311 311
		ļ.										
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description] TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-		_	_
TOTAL ALEGOATIONS TO MONION ALTHES.				_								
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description] [insert description]									-	_		
(Insert description)												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	1	_	ı	-	-	_	_
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State [insert description]	2											
[insert description]	3									_		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations	ĺ											
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
	-1								-			
[insert description]									ļ J			
		-	-	-	_	-	_		_	-	_	_
[insert description]	5	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL TRANSFERS

- References
 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskorn
 4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
 5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section

- t. Additional castr-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government 11. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 12. G = B + C + D + E + F 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 06 December 2017

thousands councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	Ref	Original Budget A 13 015 1 442	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
Description Descri		A 13 015	5 A1	6			-				% chang
Description of the series of t		13 015		В		8	9	10	11	12	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances					С	D	E	F	G	Н	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances											
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		1 442	13 015			-		-	-	13 015	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances			1 442			-		-	-	1 442	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		161	161			-		-	-	161	0.0%
Housing Allowances		750	750			-		-	-	750	0.0%
-		953	953			-		-	-	953	
		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		148	148			-		-	-	148	
ub Total - Councillors		16 468	16 468			_		-	-	16 468	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
enior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 286	5 286	_		_		_	_	5 286	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		672	672	_		_		_	_	672	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		139	139	_		_		_	_	139	0.0%
Overtime		-	_	_		_		_	_	-	0.07
Performance Bonus		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		731	731	_		_		_	_	731	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		141	141						_ [141	0.07
Housing Allowances		-	-						_ [-	0.07
Other benefits and allowances		73	73	_		-		_	_	73	
		73	73	_		-		_	_	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		_	-	_		_		_	-	_	
Long service awards	_	-	-	-		_		_	-	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	7 042	7 042	-		-			-	7 042	
ub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 042	7 042	_		_			_	7 042	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
ther Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		184 113	184 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 113	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		32 608	32 608	-	-	-	4	-	4	32 612	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		19 274	19 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 274	0.0%
Overtime		11 350	11 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 350	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 389	7 389	_	-	_	_	_	-	7 389	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		915	915	_	_	-	_	_	-	915	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3 198	3 198	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 198	
Other benefits and allowances		29 262	29 262	_	_	-	5	_	5	29 267	
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 018	6 018	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 018	0.0%
ub Total - Other Municipal Staff		294 126	294 126	-	-	-	9	_	9	294 136	0.0%
% increase											
otal Parent Municipality		317 637	317 637	1	_	1	9	_	9	317 646	0.0%
										3.0	1
OTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		247.00-	047.007							047.040	
% increase	+	317 637	317 637	-	-	-	9	-	9	317 646	0.09
OTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	-	301 169	301 169		_	-	9	_	9	301 178	0.09

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 06 December 2017

Description	Ref			-			Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Teri	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Kei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		6	6	6	30	6	6	25	8	28	6	6	(1)	131	139	146
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		741	741	741	1 167	741	629	984	741	741	741	741	(3 231)	5 480	4 500	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		(35)	52	(95)	(73)	(61)	(106)	(134)	294	(19)	(59)	(79)	337	22	(130)	(199
Vote 4 - Financial Services		24 243	20 265	11 212	12 699	22 176	11 877	13 187	13 878	19 012	11 501	12 298	10 927	183 275	194 996	206 874
Vote 5 - Community Services		17 070	4 650	4 592	3 753	12 536	6 961	5 853	3 420	8 865	7 500	4 627	66 147	145 974	266 936	125 883
Vote 6 - Technical Services		83 671	59 644	59 202	50 451	76 986	52 469	62 782	55 964	71 524	53 051	52 955	78 442	757 142	759 821	829 699
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		125 697	85 358	75 659	68 026	112 384	71 836	82 697	74 306	100 152	72 739	70 549	152 622	1 092 024	1 226 262	1 162 403
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		5 427	2 231	2 288	2 209	2 181	2 199	2 410	3 093	2 475	2 774	2 263	410	29 961	31 669	33 443
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		617	600	805	604	728	720	457	487	609	572	666	3 554	10 419	11 456	10 118
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 923	16 468	4 487	7 477	3 821	5 111	6 219	(6 642)	4 572	3 688	3 870	2 719	54 712	57 636	60 802
Vote 4 - Financial Services		12 148	12 941	13 497	14 939	15 006	13 685	12 336	12 555	11 370	12 575	12 596	(64 563)	79 086	83 224	87 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 994	10 330	10 874	10 658	10 773	33 881	13 631	14 252	12 440	34 864	10 298	46 407	216 402	338 165	202 982
Vote 6 - Technical Services		20 768	60 918	56 461	44 071	45 112	40 548	44 731	54 773	49 075	42 526	44 763	82 014	585 759	612 217	644 368
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		49 877	103 488	88 412	79 958	77 621	96 145	79 785	78 518	80 542	97 000	74 455	70 541	976 340	1 134 367	1 039 545
Surplus/ (Deficit)		75 820	(18 130)	(12 753)	(11 932)	34 763	(24 310)	2 913	(4 212)	19 610	(24 261)	(3 906)	82 081	115 684	91 894	122 859

References

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting		,		,,		· ·	Budget Ye		,					Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		25 037	21 200	12 017	13 953	22 992	12 581	14 237	15 117	21 125	12 306	13 095	5 541	189 203	201 293	211 477
Executive and council		10	94	10	459	10	(103)	276	138	32	10	10	410	1 356	2 014	146
Finance and administration		24 240	20 257	11 201	12 685	22 168	11 852	13 176	13 869	18 995	11 491	12 288	15 494	187 716	199 280	211 330
Internal audit		787	848	806	809	815	832	785	1 110	2 097	805	798	(10 363)	130	_	_
Community and public safety		16 687	3 341	3 325	2 508	11 068	5 834	4 624	1 912	7 810	6 414	3 519	(951)	66 089	183 240	37 505
Community and social services		8 392	12	73	142	(150)	(102)	(84)	13	16	(100)	(12)	(327)	7 874	8 455	8 810
Sport and recreation		220	203	347	133	167	135	900	265	209	178	35	(2 427)	366	281	297
Public safety		2 528	3 340	3 272	2 675	4 600	1 409	3 515	1 991	3 361	3 382	3 847	(32 844)	1 076	2 638	
Housing		5 547	(214)	(366)	(442)	6 450	4 392	293	(359)	4 224	2 954	(351)	34 647	56 774	171 866	
Health		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		305	995	906	1 699	1 204	866	2 168	1 368	1 663	1 013	2 500	83 917	98 603	98 467	106 484
Planning and development		117	142	125	156	130	91	170	148	122	137	142	4 131	5 613	4 107	
Road transport		336	1 134	1 022	1 053	1 271	926	974	1 342	994	1 113	947	79 506	90 618	95 023	
Environmental protection		(149)	(280)	(242)	491	(197)	(151)	1 025	(122)	547	(237)	1 411	279	2 373	(663)	
Trading services		83 675	59 832	59 420	49 873	77 126	52 563	61 677	55 915	69 564	53 012	51 442	64 107	738 207	743 344	
Energy sources		41 875	44 802	45 603	37 177	40 318	34 366	41 921	37 147	35 586	34 931	33 754	(14 926)	412 553	427 839	
=:		10 387	5 649	3 285	4 020	10 649	5 486	7 113	7 167	11 713	6 022	6 012	43 845	121 347	134 179	
Water management				6 980		17 131	8 478			14 796	8 062				122 572	
Waste water management		21 137	6 266		5 754			8 387	7 697			7 811	27 014	139 513		
Waste management		10 276	3 116	3 553	2 922	9 028	4 233	4 256	3 904	7 468	3 997	3 866	8 175	64 794	58 753	
Other Total Revenue - Functional		(7) 125 697	(10) 85 358	(10) 75 659	(8) 68 026	(6) 112 384	(8) 71 836	(8) 82 697	(5) 74 306	(9) 100 152	(7) 72 739	(8) 70 549	152 622	1 092 024	1 226 262	`
Total Revenue - Functional		125 697	00 000	75 659	00 020	112 304	71 030	02 097	74 300	100 132	12139	70 349	132 022	1 092 024	1 220 202	1 102 403
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		22 532	33 746	19 944	27 761	21 289	21 820	21 199	10 555	20 181	19 793	20 583	(44 898)	194 505	205 149	
Executive and council		6 394	3 422	3 607	3 341	3 399	3 460	4 112	4 184	3 681	3 754	3 252	(8 977)	33 629	36 127	
Finance and administration		11 517	12 187	12 716	14 192	14 293	13 009	11 565	11 856	10 636	11 867	11 966	21 898	157 703	165 807	174 928
Internal audit		4 620	18 137	3 622	10 228	3 598	5 350	5 521	(5 486)	5 863	4 172	5 365	(57 819)	3 173	3 216	3 396
Community and public safety		8 126	10 813	11 409	11 264	11 151	34 505	14 078	14 868	12 909	35 213	10 892	(31 882)	143 346	261 661	122 180
Community and social services		1 684	2 028	2 163	2 298	2 057	2 073	2 077	2 201	1 994	1 916	1 863	(988)	21 368	22 706	23 851
Sport and recreation		1 168	1 636	1 944	2 200	1 784	3 556	1 919	3 172	2 506	2 570	2 318	5 950	30 724	32 329	34 111
Public safety		3 830	5 638	5 320	4 895	5 337	24 785	8 211	5 194	5 211	4 942	4 263	(47 598)	30 027	30 790	32 499
Housing		1 411	1 473	1 908	1 829	1 940	4 055	1 834	4 242	3 159	25 735	2 408	11 138	61 132	175 735	31 612
Health		32	38	75	43	32	36	38	57	39	50	41	(384)	95	101	106
Economic and environmental services		4 727	5 374	7 026	5 938	6 361	6 238	5 377	6 701	6 030	5 781	5 856	65 755	131 165	134 347	141 740
Planning and development		830	901	1 326	1 218	1 133	1 084	1 071	1 254	733	884	922	2 547	13 903	14 605	15 423
Road transport		3 524	3 864	4 828	3 970	4 551	4 349	3 745	4 578	4 139	4 218	4 056	67 963	113 785	119 239	125 785
Environmental protection		373	609	871	751	677	805	560	869	1 159	678	878	(4 755)	3 476	503	531
Trading services		14 450	53 502	49 963	34 935	38 552	33 530	39 014	46 303	41 368	36 128	37 021	81 577	506 344	532 173	560 038
Energy sources		5 292	42 607	37 507	23 929	26 198	20 855	26 626	32 125	28 001	23 704	25 020	56 982	348 846	367 728	387 652
Water management		2 915	3 487	3 491	3 211	3 426	3 396	3 502	4 747	4 161	4 418	4 296	9 107	50 157	52 585	
Waste water management		3 514	4 205	5 014	4 400	5 015	4 910	4 607	4 829	4 534	4 278	4 364	8 908	58 578	60 581	63 018
Waste management		2 730	3 204	3 950	3 395	3 913	4 369	4 278	4 602	4 672	3 729	3 342	6 580	48 763	51 279	
Other		42	52	70	58	268	52	117	91	54	84	104	(13)		1 036	
Total Expenditure - Functional		49 877	103 488	88 412	79 958	77 621	96 145	79 785	78 518	80 542	97 000	74 455	70 541	976 340	1 134 367	1 039 545
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		75 820	(18 130)	(12 753)	(11 932)	34 763	(24 310)	2 913	(4 212)	19 610	(24 261)	(3 906)	82 081	115 684	91 894	122 859

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table 56 14	Ĺ			<u>, </u>			Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue By Source		Duugei	Duugei	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Duuget	Duuget	Duugei	Duugei	Budget	Budget
Property rates		9 963	17 451	9 264	9 844	10 370	10 376	10 389	10 326	9 498	9 515	9 497	21 400	137 892	145 752	153 914
Service charges - electricity revenue		36 724	41 561	42 188	34 222	35 348	31 729	38 633	34 503	31 835	32 422	31 301	9 851	400 316	423 134	446 830
Service charges - water revenue		3 759	5 000	2 766	3 477	5 092	4 860	6 382	6 418	7 315	5 356	5 344	9 505	65 274	68 995	72 859
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 218	4 222	4 937	3 788	5 702	6 323	6 232	5 597	5 776	5 898	5 621	(1 373)	59 938	64 002	68 642
Service charges - refuse		3 635	2 507	2 923	2 337	3 578	3 555	3 580	3 243	3 269	3 342	3 219	5 825	41 015	43 352	45 780
Service charges - other		(2 308)	(2 507)	(2 468)	(2 311)	(2 451)	(2 375)	(2 538)	(2 264)	(2 113)	(2 305)	(2 255)	8 194	(17 700)	(18 709)	(19 756)
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 407	1 488	1 546	1 293	1 314	1 203	1 396	1 319	1 306	1 270	1 237	(286)	14 492	15 318	16 176
Interest earned - external investments		840	1 083	839	709	819	338	1 470	1 003	1 000	579	1 456	484	10 620	11 225	11 854
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		228	242	230	347	247	254	269	235	260	268	276	154	3 009	3 181	3 359
Dividends received		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 444	2 798	3 202	2 537	4 162	1 330	3 367	1 578	3 048	3 144	3 594	36 040	67 244	71 077	75 057
Licences and permits		257	261	267	315	305	114	382	238	306	244	254	230	3 173	3 353	3 541
Agency services		201	640	629	631	758	685	501	867	572	566	584	941	7 373	7 793	8 229
Transfers and subsidies		48 758	930	353	1 394	35 150	4 685	2 249	984	26 016	3 456	1 664	34 080	159 718	280 007	142 987
Other revenue		553	244	211	1 196	687	251	1 129	1 581	437	414	338	(139)	6 900	7 294	7 702
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	_	_	1 130	-	201	1 125	-	1 166	_	_	(40)	1 126	1 190	1 257
Total Revenue		113 477	75 918	66 887	59 780	101 081	63 327	73 440	65 627	89 692	64 168	62 129	124 866	960 392	1 126 966	1 038 431
		113 477	73310	00 007	33 700	101 001	03 321	73 440	03 021	03 032	04 100	02 123	124 000	300 332	1 120 300	1 030 431
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		19 231	22 613	24 192	23 467	23 791	25 913	24 195	28 902	23 861	22 462	21 921	40 630	301 178	316 047	333 713
Remuneration of councillors		1 318	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 881	1 385	1 946	1 318	713	16 468	17 406	18 381
Debt impairment		7 920	7 882	7 957	7 920	7 920	27 325	11 154	7 542	7 542	7 542	7 542	(52 619)	55 626	58 797	62 090
Depreciation & asset impairment		7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	420	81 713	86 370	91 207
Finance charges		2 724	2 624	2 858	2 485	2 412	2 449	2 449	2 449	2 448	2 388	2 361	(1 530)	26 116	24 499	23 648
Bulk purchases		14	37 894	35 299	21 681	22 043	15 457	21 102	27 244	21 754	20 043	18 007	35 614	276 151	291 892	308 238
Other materials		3 073	2 411	2 274	3 948	3 791	4 585	3 771	5 210	7 313	4 784	4 982	17 519	63 661	67 087	70 844
Contracted services		37	729	831	1 655	327	971	1 273	678	815	862	867	3 463	12 508	9 900	10 455
Grants and subsidies		39	39	107	39	39	39	39	251	39	39	65	(459)	279	295	311
Other expenditure		8 121	20 577	6 176	10 044	8 581	10 687	7 084	(3 039)	7 984	29 532	9 953	23 817	139 515	258 769	117 170
Loss on disposal of PPE		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	50	2 974	3 125	3 304	3 489
Total Expenditure		49 877	103 488	88 412	79 958	77 621	96 145	79 785	78 518	80 542	97 000	74 455	70 541	976 340	1 134 367	1 039 545
Surplus/(Deficit)		63 600	(27 570)	(21 525)	(20 178)	23 460	(32 818)	(6 344)	(12 891)	9 150	(32 832)	(12 326)	54 325	(15 949)	(7 402)	(1 113)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			,	, ,	, ,		,	, ,	, ,		, ,	` '		` ′	, ,	
(National / Provincial and District) I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		12 220	9 441	8 772	8 246	11 303	8 509	9 257	8 679	10 460	8 571	8 420	27 756	131 633	99 296	123 972
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		75 820	(18 130)	(12 753)	(11 932)	34 763	(24 310)	2 913	(4 212)	19 610	(24 261)	(3 906)	82 081	115 684	91 894	122 859

References

heck - - -

Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4 check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 06 December 2017

Monthly cash flows	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
, oddi ilono		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
Cash Receipts By Source	1	Dudyet	Duuyet	Dudyet	Dudyet	Dudyer	Dudyer	Dauget								
Property rates		9 600	14 800	11 500	10 500	10 600	10 100	10 800	10 200	10 700	10 700	10 500	10 998	130 998	138 465	146 21
Service charges - electricity revenue		31 500	33 000	34 000	33 000	33 000	31 000	31 000	32 000	32 500	31 800	32 500	32 511	387 811	409 930	432 90
Service charges - water revenue		5 000	4 900	5 500	5 050	4 950	4 920	4 950	4 920	4 850	4 980	4 980	4 992	59 992	63 414	66 96
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 900	4 507	4 970	4 550	4 900	4 800	4 650	4 650	4 650	4 680	4 590	4 911	56 758	60 591	64 9
Service charges - refuse		3 100	3 150	3 100	3 100	3 150	3 080	3 190	3 220	3 100	3 200	3 150	3 219	37 759	39 912	42 1
Service charges - other		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 150	1 290	1 260	1 250	1 100	1 050	1 250	1 250	1 220	1 290	1 150	1 232	14 492	15 318	16 1
Interest earned - external investments		900	1 500	850	890	790	890	1 205	750	520	730	840	755	10 620	11 225	11 8
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		290	290	240	298	275	235	295	215	201	217	201	253	3 009	3 181	33
Dividends received		_	250	_	250	_	255	255		201	_	201	_	3 003	3 101	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 100	1 600	1 790	1 910	1 890	1 956	2 117	1 899	1 750	2 100	1 880	1 917	22 909	24 215	25 5
Licences and permits		290	240	280	300	265	285	281	245	255	245	239	247	3 173	3 353	3 5
Agency services		590	590	601	602	711	685	580	603	629	658	612	512	7 373	7 793	82
Transfer receipts - operational		40 877	6 933	4 015	3 380	12 652	33 276	6 368	12 267	29 309	2 604	234	90	152 004	280 007	142 9
Other revenue		532	501	445	530	589	598	510	491	502	513	589	512	6 312	6 672	7 0
Cash Receipts by Source		100 829	73 301	68 551	65 359	74 871	92 875	67 196	72 711	90 187	63 716	61 465	62 149	893 209	1 064 077	971 9
Cash Receipts by Source		100 023	73 301	00 331	03 339	74 07 1	92 073	07 190	72711	30 107	03 / 10	01 403	02 149	093 209	1 004 077	3113
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		5 951	4 560	10 000	10 063	27 960	16 963	16 031	9 551	25 053	5 501	-	-	131 633	99 296	123 9
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		7	11	15	9	8	7	15	5	5	5	7	8	100	100	10
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_	5	3	5	9	0	6	2	11	6	-	3	50	50	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		106 787	77 877	78 569	75 436	102 848	109 844	83 248	82 268	115 256	69 228	61 472	62 160	1 024 992	1 163 523	1 096 0
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		25 990	24 900	24 950	24 980	24 850	24 800	24 990	25 182	24 950	24 995	24 990	25 601	301 178	316 047	333 7
Remuneration of councillors		1 380	1 385	1 380	1 350	1 350	1 355	1 365	1 366	1 364	1 345	1 335	1 493	16 468	17 406	18 3
Finance charges		-	-	13 401	-	-	- 1 000	-	-	12 986		-	(0)	26 387	25 050	24 1
Bulk purchases - Electricity		33 000	33 500	31 000	21 100	21 050	20 150	19 215	19 200	19 150	18 890	18 889	18 737	273 881	289 493	305 7
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		85	168	192	205	206	20 130	206	204	210	206	211	163	2 270	2 399	2 5
Other materials		5 450	5 990	4 900	5 988	4 895	4 942	5 523	5 012	4 992	5 250	5 980	4 739	63 661	67 087	70 8
Contracted services		658	763	844	930	695	755	896	1 369	1 445	1 360	1 325	1 468	12 508	9 900	10 4
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	703	044	930	093	733	090	1 303	1 440	1 300	1 323	1 400	12 300	9 900	104
Transfers and grants - other		2	2	60	80	2	22	29	15	12	12	36	- 8	279	295	3
Other expenditure		10 014	9 956	10 755	11 255	10 825	11 090	15 831	12 083	11 227	11 978	12 704	14 923	142 641	262 073	120 65
•		76 579	76 663	87 483	65 888	63 873	63 329	68 055	64 431	76 335	64 035	65 470	67 132	839 273	989 751	886 7
Cash Payments by Type		10 3/9	10 003	0/ 403	00 008	03 07 3	03 329	00 000	04 431	10 333	04 U33	03 4/0	0/ 132	039 2/3	909 / 51	000 /
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		6 980	12 673	41 350	21 785	20 844	23 021	14 274	12 374	27 621	12 875	13 993	20 764	228 554	161 875	162 89
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	8 369	-	-	-	-	-	8 831	-	-	(0)	17 200	9 427	10 4
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	1	83 559	89 336	137 202	87 673	84 717	86 350	82 328	76 805	112 787	76 910	79 464	87 896	1 085 027	1 161 053	1 060 0
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		23 228	(11 459)	(58 633)	(12 237)	18 131	23 494	919	5 464	2 469	(7 682)	(17 992)	(25 736)	(60 034)	2 470	36 0
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		182 578	205 807	194 348	135 715	123 478	141 608	165 103	166 022	171 485	173 954	166 272	148 280	182 578	122 544	125 0
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		205 807	194 348	135 715	123 478	141 608	165 103	166 022	171 485	173 954	166 272	148 280	122 544	122 544	125 014	161 0

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 06 December 2017

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18							m Revenue and Framework	•
Description - Municipal Vote	Kei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Council General													-	-	_	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services													_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Community Services													_	-	_	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services													_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council General		_	_	8	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	8	_	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	1	1	1	946	1 350	110	410	410	500	500	500	4 729	2 625	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		_	-	2 270	2 750	200	500	-	_	300	-	_	396	6 416	7 913	3 813
Vote 4 - Financial Services		40	40	45	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	805	800	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		_	1 301	6 766	1 215	1 001	251	589	589	_	_	_	_	11 711	12 172	2 990
Vote 6 - Technical Services		6 940	11 331	32 261	17 779	18 617	20 841	13 495	11 295	26 831	12 295	13 413	19 884	204 981	138 365	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	6 980	12 673	41 350	21 785	20 844	23 021	14 274	12 374	27 621	12 875	13 993	20 860	228 650	161 875	162 893
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 980	12 673	41 350	21 785	20 844	23 021	14 274	12 374	27 621	12 875	13 993	20 860	228 650	161 875	

<u>References</u>

check - -

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 06 December 2017

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2017/18						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Rei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget												
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		40	41	2 400	2 905	1 376	1 930	190	490	790	580	580	1 011	12 333	11 638	4 913
Executive and council		-	1	14	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	96	114	_	-
Finance and administration		40	40	2 387	2 904	1 375	1 929	190	490	790	580	580	915	12 220	11 638	4 913
Internal audit		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Community and public safety		_	1 301	8 732	2 694	1 001	501	589	589	241	-	-	250	15 898	12 772	4 563
Community and social services		-	1	256	201	201	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	_	30
Sport and recreation		-	550	990	500	200	_	_	-	_	-	-	250	2 490	600	755
Public safety		-	750	7 486	1 993	600	500	589	589	241	-	-	-	12 748	12 172	3 778
Housing		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Economic and environmental services		1 125	1 320	3 703	2 168	1 982	2 375	1 325	1 325	2 525	1 325	1 325	2 800	23 298	30 951	28 536
Planning and development		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Road transport		1 125	1 320	3 703	2 168	1 982	2 375	1 325	1 325	2 525	1 325	1 325	2 800	23 298	30 951	28 536
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Trading services		5 815	10 010	26 515	14 018	16 486	18 216	12 170	9 970	24 065	10 970	12 088	16 799	177 121	106 514	124 882
Energy sources		1 110	1 119	4 145	1 820	5 070	3 475	5 120	1 620	8 395	1 620	1 620	3 643	38 757	18 831	18 335
Water management		1 625	2 820	5 893	2 843	2 718	5 050	2 000	2 500	6 350	2 500	2 500	4 806	41 606	52 652	50 639
Waste water management		2 380	5 071	8 752	8 004	7 048	8 341	4 500	5 000	8 470	6 000	7 118	5 822	76 505	32 131	52 016
Waste management		700	1 000	7 725	1 350	1 650	1 350	550	850	850	850	850	2 528	20 253	2 900	3 893
Other		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		6 980	12 673	41 350	21 785	20 844	23 021	14 274	12 374	27 621	12 875	13 993	20 860	228 650	161 875	162 893

References

check - - -

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 06 December 2017

					Ві	dget Year 2017	18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	2019/20
Description	Re	f Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Duuget	Dauget
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-cl	ISS		7					'	Ŭ			
<u>Infrastructure</u>		124 597	136 230	_	_	_	_	_	_	136 230	100 253	117 290
Roads Infrastructure		17 305	19 228	_	_	_	-	_	_	19 228	14 451	21 036
Roads		16 625	18 548	_	_	_	_	_	-	18 548	14 451	20 536
Road Structures		680	680	_	_	_	_	_	_	680	-	500
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_			_					_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure			13 625	_	_		-	_	_	13 625	14 451	20 526
		13 625 13 625	13 625			-	-			13 625		20 536
Drainage Collection			13 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 023	14 451	20 536
Storm water Conveyance		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0.004	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 968	11 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 968	3 831	4 307
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		11 468	11 468	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 468	3 831	4 307
Capital Spares		500	500	_	_	_	_	_	_	500	-	7 007
Water Supply Infrastructure		41 606	41 606	-	_	_	_	_	_	41 606	51 139	41 831
		41 000	41000			_		_		41 000	51 139	41 03
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Reservoirs		27 766	27 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 766	36 461	17 422
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Distribution		13 840	13 840	-	_	_	_	_	-	13 840	14 679	20 777
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares					_	_	_		_	_	_	3 633
										40.440		
Sanitation Infrastructure		39 432	49 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 143	14 630	27 330
Pump Station		25 676	25 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 676	40	-
Reticulation		13 757	13 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 757	14 590	20 683
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	9 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 711	-	6 647
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		660	660	-	_	_	_	_	_	660	1 750	2 250
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	800	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	2 000
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
				_								-
Waste Drop-off Points		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	950	250
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		110	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Structures		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation		_							_			
			_	-	-	-	-	_		_	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Promenades		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres				_	_			_	_	_		
		-					-				-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 795	8 871	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 871	11 957	805
Community Assets Community Facilities		5 295	7 371	_			_	_	_	7 371	11 957	805
•											11 95/	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Centres		-	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 500	3 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 977	8 732	205
Testing Stations		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Museums		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_										
Galleries												
Galleries Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries								-	- - -	-		- - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SE	o Toa Auj	ustillellis bu	uget - capitai	expenditure (udget Year 2017/		ember 2017				Budget Year +2
Description	Ref	Original	D A J 4 J	A	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	011	Total Advanta	Adjusted	2018/19 Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted
·		Budget	1	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		2 195	2 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 195	1 100	600
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	2 000	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	_	_	1 500	_	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Unimproved Property				_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other assets Operational Buildings		1 885 1 885	1 885 1 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 885 1 885	1 100 1 100	1 100 1 100
Municipal Offices		1 885	1 885	_		_	_	_	_	1 885	1 100	1 100
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Staff Housing		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_
Intangible Assets		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		350	- 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ 350	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	- 330	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		350	350	_	_	-	_	_	_	350	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment								96	96	E07		
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		438 438	441 441	_	-	-	-	96 96	96 96	537 537	300 300	330 330
				-	-	-	-	96	90			
Machinery and Equipment		10 385	10 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 385	990	600
Machinery and Equipment		10 385	10 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 385	990	600
Transport Assets		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	1 250	1 100
Transport Assets		600	600	1	-	-	-	-	-	600	1 250	1 100
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Libraries		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
			-				-					
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	145 050	158 762	-	_	_	-	96	96	158 858	115 849	121 225

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 06 December 2017

					В	dget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	2019/20
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7		capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	-	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		А	A1	8 B	Č	D	Ë	12 F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Asset Class/S	Sub-class										
Infrastructure		53 034	57 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 881	35 012	35 201
Roads Infrastructure		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	6 500	7 500
Roads		4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	6 500	7 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_	_	-				_	-	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		2 140	2 651	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 651	_	1 000
Drainage Collection		2 140	2 651	_	_	_	-	_	-	2 651	_	1 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		32 456	32 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 456	26 762	24 951
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		_	_	-	_	_	-		-	_	_	_
MV Suitching Stations		_		_			_	_	_	_	_	
MV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		32 456	32 456	_	_		_	_	_	32 456	26 762	24 951
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 750	5 018	-	-	-	-	_	-	5 018	1 750	1 750
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains Distribution		- 1 750	- 5 018			-	-	-		5 018	- 1 750	- 1 750
Distribution Points				_	_	_	-	_	_	5010		1 /50
PRV Stations		_	_	_			_	_		_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 000	6 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 068	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		5 000	6 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 068	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7.400	7.400	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.400	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		7 188	7 188	-	_	_	-	_	-	7 188	-	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		7 188	7 188	_		_	_	_	_	7 188	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Data Centres		_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	
Core Layers		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 600	1 600	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 600	200	_
Community Assets Community Facilities		-	-	-			_	_	_	- 1 000	200	
Halls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Centres		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB	180 Auj	ustments Bu	uget - capitai	expenditure (r existing ass udget Year 2017/		ciass - uo De	cember 2017		Budget Year +1	
Description	Ref	Original	.		Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2018/19 Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted
		Budget	1	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Oth		_	44			_	_	_		44	_	_
Other assets Operational Buildings			41	_			-	_	-	41 41	-	-
Municipal Offices		_	41	_	_	_	_	_	_	41	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	1	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Social Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 415	2 415	-	ı	-	_	-	-	2 415	4 763	813
Computer Equipment		2 415	2 415	-	1	-	-	-	-	2 415	4 763	813
Furniture and Office Equipment		_			_		_		_	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	_		-
			-	-	-	-	-	_	_		-	
Machinery and Equipment		6 205	6 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 205	4 450	4 000
Machinery and Equipment		6 205	6 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 205	4 450	4 000
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	ı	-	_	-	-	-	-	ı
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	1	63 254								68 142	44 425	40 013
be adjusted	1	03 254	00 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	00 142	44 425	40 013

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 06 December 2017

					Bı	dget Year 2017	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	2019/20
Description	Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid.	Govt 11	12	13 G	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/S	Sub-class	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
	oup-ciass	40.404	40.404							40.404	45 700	40.000
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		43 424 9 168	43 424 9 168	_			_	_		43 424 9 168	45 702 9 494	48 262 10 026
Roads		3 578	3 578	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 578	3 585	3 785
Road Structures		4 686	4 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 686	4 953	5 230
Road Furniture		905	905	-	-	-	-	-	-	905	956	1 010
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		1 887 1 887	1 887 1 887	_	_		_	-	-	1 887 1 887	1 995 1 995	2 100 2 100
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	_	_		_	_	_	-	- 1 990	2 100
Attenuation		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 534	19 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 534	20 647	21 804
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
MV Switching Stations		1 336	1 336	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 336	1 412	1 49
MV Networks		4 204	4 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 204	4 444	4 693
LV Networks		13 994	13 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 994	14 792	15 620
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 912	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	6 249	6 599
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		896	896	-	_	_	_	_	-	896	947	1 000
Reservoirs		19	19	_	_	_	_	_	_	19	20	2.
Pump Stations		14	14	-	_	_	-	_	-	14	14	15
Water Treatment Works		62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	65	69
Bulk Mains		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	581	614
Distribution		4 372	4 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 372	4 621	4 880
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations Capital Spares			_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 887	6 887	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 887	7 280	7 687
Pump Station		664	664	_	_	_	-	_	-	664	702	741
Reticulation		2 875	2 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 875	3 038	3 209
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 305	3 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 305	3 493	3 689
Outfall Sewers		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	9
Toilet Facilities		36	36	-	_	_	-	_	-	36	38	40
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		36	36	_	_	_	_	_	_	36	38	40
Landfill Sites		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		36	36	-	-	_	-	-	-	36	38	40
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Rail Structures		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation MV Substations		_	-	-	-		_		-	-	-	_
MV Substations LV Networks		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades Capital Spares			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Data Centres		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 746	4 746	-	-	_	-	-	-	4 746	5 016	5 297
Community Facilities		2 639	2 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 639	2 789	2 946
Halls		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	100	106
Centres Crèches		231	231	-	-	_	_	_	-	231	244	257
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		50	50	_	_	_	_	_	_	50	52	5
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		- 007	- 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		297	297	_	_	_	_	_	_	297 280	314	332 313
Cemerenes Ciguidinia		280	280	-	-	_	_	_	-	280	296	313

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB180			-			udget Year 2017/					Budget Year +1	
Description	Ref	Original	Drian Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2018/19 Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	» C	D	E	F	G	14 H		
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 558	1 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558	1 647	1 739
Nature Reserves		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		- 100	- 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 120	- 426	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		129	129	-	_	_	_	_	-	129	136	144
Capital Spares		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 107	2 107	-	-	-	-	-	_	2 107	2 227	2 352
Indoor Facilities		813	813	-	-	-	-	-	-	813	860	908
Outdoor Facilities		1 294	1 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 294	1 367	1 444
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating			_		-		-	_	_	_		
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Unimproved Property		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5 023	5 023	-	-	_	_	_	_	5 023	5 309	5 606
Operational Buildings		3 124	3 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 124	3 302	3 487
Municipal Offices		2 947	2 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 947	3 115	3 290
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		Τ.	Τ.	-	-	-	-	-	-		Ţ.,	-
Workshops		66	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	69	73
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		111	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	118	124
Laboratories		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Depots		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares				_			_	_	_	_		
Housing		1 898	1 898	_	-	-	-	_	_	1 898	2 007	2 119
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 898	1 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 898	2 007	2 119
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 842	1 842	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 842	1 947	2 056
Computer Equipment		1 842	1 842	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 842	1 947	2 056
Furniture and Office Equipment		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Furniture and Office Equipment		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Machinery and Equipment		3 362	3 362	-	-	-	5	-	5	3 367	3 554	3 753
Machinery and Equipment		3 362	3 362	-	-	-	5	-	5	3 367	3 554	3 753
Transport Assets		5 253	5 253	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 253	5 553	5 864
Transport Assets		5 253	5 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 253	5 553	5 864
Libraries		_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries		_	_	-		-	_	_			_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	63 656	63 656	-	-	-	5	-	5	63 661	67 087	70 844

check balance - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 06 December 2017

					Ві	dget Year 2017	118				Budget Year +1 2018/19	2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget	7	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
<u>Infrastructure</u>		67 793	67 793	-	-		-	-	-	67 793	71 658	75 671
Roads Infrastructure		23 369	23 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 369	24 701	26 085
Roads		21 531	21 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 531	22 759	24 033
Road Structures Road Furniture		1 838	1 838	-	-		-	_	-	1 838	1 943	2 052
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_		_		_	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		12 322	12 322	-	_	_	-	-	_	12 322	13 024	13 754
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		2 817	2 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 817	2 978	3 145
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 117	1 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 117	1 180	1 246
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 388	8 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 388	8 866	9 362
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 230	11 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 230	11 870	12 53
Dams and Weirs		1 451	1 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 451	1 534	1 620
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		862	862	-	-	-	-	-	-	862	911	962
Pump Stations		303	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	321	338
Water Treatment Works		1 208	1 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 208	1 277	1 348
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		7 406	7 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 406	7 828	8 266
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 160	11 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 160	11 796	12 457
Pump Station		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
Reticulation		2 809	2 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 809	2 969	3 135
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 232	8 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 232	8 701	9 188
Outfall Sewers		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 712	9 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 712	10 266	10 841
Landfill Sites		8 634	8 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 634	9 127	9 638
Waste Transfer Stations		65	65	-	-	-	_	-	-	65	69	73
Waste Processing Facilities		1 012	1 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	1 070	1 130
Waste Drop-off Points		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Lines			_		_	_		-	_	_		_
Rail Structures		_	_	-	_	_	_	_		_	-	
Rail Furniture			_	_		_	_		_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance				_			_	_		_	_	
Attenuation			_	_	_		_	_		_	_	
MV Substations				_			_	_		_	_	
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Piers		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Core Layers		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
•		2 273	2 273	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 273	2 402	2 537
Community Assets			1 345					_		1 345		1 501
Community Facilities Halls		1 345	1 345	-	_		_	_	-	1 345	1 422	1 501
riaiis Centres		187	187	_	_		_	_	_	187	198	209
Crèches		107	107	_	_		_	_		107	190	208
Clinics/Care Centres		- 75	75	_	_		_	_		- 75	80	84
Fire/Ambulance Stations		179	179	_	_	_	_	_		179	189	200
Testing Stations		20	20	_						20	22	200
Museums		13	13	_	_	_	_	_		13	14	15
Galleries		-	-	_	_	_	_	_		-	-	_
Theatres		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		400	400	_	_	_	_	_		400	423	447
Cemeteries/Crematoria		197	197	_	_	_	_	_	_	197	208	220
	1	-	-	_			_	_		-	-	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 06 December 2017

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c	Auj	ustillelits bu	uget - deprec	iation by asse		udget Year 2017/					Budget Year +1	
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2018/19 Adjusted Budget	2019/20 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		155	155	-	_	-	-	_	-	155	163	172
Public Ablution Facilities		- 44	44	_	_	_	_	_	_	44	46	49
Markets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Stalls		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	C
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	78	82
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		928	928	-	_	-	-	-	-	928	981	1 036
Indoor Facilities		73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	78	82
Outdoor Facilities		855	855	-	-	-	-	-	-	855	903	954
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Monuments		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Improved Property		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 218	4 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 218	4 459	4 708
Operational Buildings		2 246	2 246	_	-	-	-	-	-	2 246	2 374	2 507
Municipal Offices		1 306	1 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 306	1 380	1 457
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		18	18	_				_	_	18	19	20
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Stores		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing		923 1 972	923 1 972	_	-	-	-	-	_	923 1 972	975 2 085	1 030 2 202
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 972	1 972	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 972	2 085	2 202
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	4	4	4
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	_	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Intangible Assets		486	486	_	_	_	_	_	_	486	514	542
Servitudes		400	400	-	_	-	_	-	-	400	42	45
Licences and Rights		446	446	-	-	-	-	-	_	446	471	498
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		445	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	471	497
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	-	- 1	- 1	- 1
		•		-				-				
Computer Equipment		1 023	1 023	=-	-	-	-		-	1 023	1 081	1 142
Computer Equipment		1 023	1 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 023	1 081	1 142
Furniture and Office Equipment		794	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	794	839	886
Furniture and Office Equipment		794	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	794	839	886
Machinery and Equipment		2 751	2 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 751	2 908	3 071
Machinery and Equipment		2 751	2 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 751	2 908	3 071
Transport Assets		2 371	2 371	=	-	-	-	=.	-	2 371	2 506	2 646
Transport Assets		2 371	2 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 371	2 506	2 646
<u>Libraries</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	81 713	81 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 713	86 370	91 207

check balance - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 06 December 2017

					Ві	udget Year 2017/	/18				Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing asset	s by Asset Class	s/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Road Structures		_	-	-	_		-	-	-	_	_	-
Road Structures Road Furniture		_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Capital Spares			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants HV Substations		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
HV Switching Station			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Reservoirs Pump Stations				-	-	_	-		-	-	_	_
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works			_	_				_	_	_	_	
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Distribution		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Points		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_	_	-	_		_		-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Revetments		_		-	-				-	-	-	_
Revetments Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Data Centres		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		650	650	_	_	_	_	_	_	650	_	55
Community Facilities		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Galleries Theatres			_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Libraries		650	650	_	_	_	_	_	_	650	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		- 030	- 050	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 050	_	_
Police			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	

Purls Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	- - - - - - - - - 55
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-			- - - - - -	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -
Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-		-	- - - - -	-	- - - - -	-	- - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - -
Markets Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-		-	- - - -	-	- - - - -	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -
Stalls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-		-	- - - -	-	- - - -	-	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -
Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-		-	- - - -	-	- - - -	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -
Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	-	- - - - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	-	- - - - -	-	- - - -	- - -		- - - -	-	- - -	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	-	- - - - -	-	- - -	- - -		- - -	-	-	
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	- - - - - -	- - - -	-	-	- -		- -	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	- - - - -	1 1 1 1	-	-	-		-	-		
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	- - - -	1 1 1 1		-					-	55
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	- - - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -		-		(
Capital Spares Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	- - - -	_ - -	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	55
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	- - - -	-			-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	- - - -	-						[
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	- - -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property			_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property								[]			
Improved Property Unimproved Property	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Workshops	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	_			_			_	_	_		_
Stores	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Social Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
								(J			
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	_	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Effluent Licenses	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	!	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
		_					_	_	_		
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								(J			
Machinery and Equipment	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	ı	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Machinery and Equipment	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Transport Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Libraries	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
								(J			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
									 		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted 1	1 650	1 650	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 650	1 600	1 655

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 06 December 2017

	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>								
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description [7]		Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates			erm Revenue an			
		number						Budget Yo	ear 2017/18	Budget Yea	r +1 2018/19	Budget Year	+2 2019/20
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:													
Parent Capital expenditure								_	_	-	_	_	_
List all capital programs/projects groupe	d by Municipal Entity												
ziot un capital programa projecto groupo													
Entity Name													
Project name													
1 Tojout Hamo													

- References
 1. List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 2. Refer MFMA s30
- 3. As per Budget Table A6

- 4. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34

 5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

 6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 06 December 2017

	Ref			Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20							
Description		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	Ē	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	_		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	_		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_

References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- $2. \ \textit{Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports}$
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board, including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
- 10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
- 11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H